

# **Synopsis**<sup>1</sup> AVMS DIRECTIVE 2010/13/EU - Proposal Commission - Amendments EP - General Approach Council - Results of the Trilogue Procedure<sup>2</sup>

Version 4 June 2018

**References:** 

DIRECTIVE 2010/13/EU: http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:32010L0013&from=EN Proposal Commission: http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0287&from=EN Amendments EP: http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-%2F%2FEP%2F%2FTEXT%2BREPORT%2BA8-2017-0192%2B0%2BDOC%2BXML%2BV0%2F%2FEN&language=EN#title8 General Approach Council: http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CONSIL:ST\_9691\_2017\_INIT&from=EN **Results of the Trilogue Procedure** – WK 6241/2018 INIT – Bruusels, 24 May 2018

<sup>1</sup> The changes compared to the previous documents are marked in color. 2

The recitals were not reproduced in this synopsis.



-	Proposal Commission		Amendments EP		General Approach Council
(1)	The last substantive amendment to	(1)	The last substantive amendment to	(1)	The last substantive amendment to
	Directive 89/552/EEC of the Council <sup>3</sup> ,		Directive 89/552/EEC of the Council,		Directive 89/552/EEC of the Council <sup>6</sup> ,
	later codified by Directive 2010/13/EU		later codified by Directive 2010/13/EU		later codified by Directive 2010/13/EU
	of the European Parliament and of the		of the European Parliament and of the		of the European Parliament and of the
	Council <sup>4</sup> , was made in 2007 with the		Council, was made in 2007 with the		Council <sup>7</sup> , was made in 2007 with the
	adoption of Directive 2007/65/EC of		adoption of Directive 2007/65/EC of		adoption of Directive 2007/65/EC of
	the European Parliament and of the		the European Parliament and of the		the European Parliament and of the
	Council⁵. Since then, the market of		Council. Since then, the market of		Council <sup>8</sup> . Since then, the market of
	audiovisual media services has evolved		audiovisual media services has evolved		audiovisual media services has evolved
	significantly and rapidly. Technical		significantly and rapidly due to the		significantly and rapidly Technical
	developments allow for new types of		ongoing convergence of television and		developments allow for new types of
	services and user experiences. The		internet services. Technical		services and user experiences. The
	viewing habits, particularly of younger		developments allow for new types of		viewing habits, particularly of younger
	generations, have changed significantly.		services and user experiences. The		generations, have changed significantly.
	While the main TV screen remains an		viewing habits, particularly of younger		While the main TV screen remains an
	important device to share audiovisual		generations, have changed significantly.		important device to share audiovisual
	experiences, many viewers have moved		While the main TV screen remains an		experiences, many viewers have moved
	to other, portable devices to watch		important device to share audiovisual		to other, portable devices to watch
	audiovisual content. Traditional TV		experiences, many viewers have moved		audiovisual content. Traditional TV
	content accounts still for a major share		to other, portable devices to watch		content accounts still for a major share
	of the average daily viewing time.		audiovisual content. Traditional TV		of the average daily viewing time.
	However, new types of content, such as		content accounts still for a major share		However, new types of content, such as
	short videos or user-generated content,		of the average daily viewing time.		short videos or user-generated content,
	gain increasing importance and new		However, new types of content, such as		gain increasing importance and new
	players, including providers of video-		short videos or user-generated content,		players, including providers of video-
	on-demand services and video-sharing		gain increasing importance and new		on-demand services and video-sharing
	platforms, are now well-established.		players, including providers of video-		platforms, are now well-established.
			on-demand services and video-sharing		
			platforms, are now well-established.		
			This convergence of media requires an		
			updated legal framework in order to		
			reflect developments in the market and		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Directive 89/552/EEC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 October 1989 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services Directive) (OJ L 298, 17.10.1989, p. 23)

	Trilogue Results
(1)	The last substantive amendment to
	Directive 89/552/EEC of the Council,
	later codified by Directive 2010/13/EU
	of the European Parliament and of the
	Council, was made in 2007 with the
	adoption of Directive 2007/65/EC of the
	European Parliament and of the
	Council. Since then, the market of
	audiovisual media services has evolved
	significantly and rapidly due to the
	ongoing convergence of television and
	internet services. Technical
	developments allow for new types of
	services and user experiences. The
	viewing habits, particularly of younger
	generations, have changed significantly.
	While the main TV screen remains an
	important device to share audiovisual
	experiences, many viewers have moved
	to other, portable devices to watch
	audiovisual content. Traditional TV
	content accounts still for a major share
	of the average daily viewing time.
	However, new types of content, such as
	video clips or usergenerated
	content, gain increasing importance
	and new players, including providers of
	video-on-demand services and video-
	sharing platforms, are now well-
	established. This convergence of media
	requires an updated legal framework in
	order to reflect developments in the

s concerning the provision of audiovisual media s concerning the provision of audiovisual media on or administrative action in Member States s concerning the provision of audiovisual media s concerning the provision of audiovisual media on or administrative action in Member States

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Directive 2010/13/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2010 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services Directive) (OJ L 95, 15.4.2010, p. 1).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Directive 2007/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2007 amending Council Directive 89/552/EEC on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the pursuit of television broadcasting activities (OJ L 332, 18.12.2007, p. 27).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Directive 89/552/EEC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 October 1989 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services Directive) (OJ L 298, 17.10.1989, p. 23)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Directive 2010/13/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2010 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services Directive) (OJ L 95, 15.4.2010, p. 1).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Directive 2007/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2007 amending Council Directive 89/552/EEC on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the pursuit of television broadcasting activities (OJ L 332, 18.12.2007, p. 27).



			to achieve a balance between access to online content services, consumer protection and competitiveness.			
(2)	On 6 May 2015, the Commission adopted "A Digital Single Market Strategy for Europe" <sup>9</sup> in which it announced a review of Directive 2010/13/EU.	(2)	On 6 May 2015, the Commission adopted "A Digital Single Market Strategy for Europe" in which it announced a review of Directive 2010/13/EU. In its resolution of 19 January 2016, "Towards a Digital Single Market Act" <sup>10</sup> , the European Parliament set out what it would expect from that review. The European Parliament had previously called for a review on 4 July 2013 in its resolution "Connected TV" <sup>11</sup> and on 12 March 2014 in its resolution "Preparing for a Fully Converged Audiovisual World" <sup>12</sup> and indicated the objectives of that review.	(2)	On 6 May 2015, the Commission adopted "A Digital Single Market Strategy for Europe" in which it announced a review of Directive 2010/13/EU	(2
	Directive 2010/13/EU should remain applicable only to those services the principal purpose of which is the provision of programmes in order to inform, entertain or educate. The principal purpose requirement should be also considered to be met if the service has audiovisual content and form which is dissociable from the main activity of the service provider, such as stand-alone parts of online newspapers featuring audiovisual programmes or user-generated videos where those parts can be considered dissociable from their main activity. Social media services are not included, except if they provide a service that falls under the definition of a video-sharing platform. A service should be considered to be merely an indissociable complement to the main activity as a result of the links between the audiovisual offer and the main activity. As such, channels or any	(3)	Directive 2010/13/EU should be applicable only to those services the principal purpose of which is the provision of programmes in order to inform, entertain or educate. The principal purpose requirement should be also considered to be met if the service has audiovisual content and form which is dissociable from the main activity of the service provider As social media platform services rely increasingly on audiovisual content, they are relevant for the purposes of Directive 2010/13/EU in so far as they provide services that meet the criteria defining a video-sharing platform. A service should be considered to be merely an indissociable complement to the main activity as a result of the links between the audiovisual offer and the main activity. As such, channels or any other audiovisual services under the editorial responsibility of a provider	(3)	Directive 2010/13/EU should remain applicable only to those services the principal purpose of which is the provision of programmes in order to inform, entertain or educate. The principal purpose requirement should be also considered to be met if the service has audiovisual content and form which is dissociable from the main activity of the service provider, such as stand-alone parts of online newspapers featuring audiovisual programmes or user-generated videos where those parts can be considered dissociable from their main activity. A service should be considered to be merely an indissociable complement to the main activity as a result of the links between the audiovisual offer and the main activity such as providing news in written form. As such, channels or any other audiovisual services under the editorial responsibility of a provider	(5

	market and to achieve a balance
	between access to online content
	services, consumer protection and
	competitiveness.
(2)	On 6 May 2015, the Commission
• •	adopted "A Digital Single Market
	Strategy for Europe" in which it
	announced a review of Directive
	2010/13/EU.
	, -, -
(3)	Directive 2010/13/EU should remain
(3)	applicable only to those services the
	principal purpose of which is the
	provision of programmes in order to
	inform, entertain or educate. The
	principal purpose requirement should
	be also considered to be met if the
	service has audiovisual content and
	form which is dissociable from the main
	activity of the service provider, such as
	stand-alone parts of online newspapers
	featuring audiovisual programmes or
	user-generated videos where those
	parts can be considered dissociable
	from their main activity. A service
	should be considered to be merely an
	indissociable complement to the main
	activity as a result of the links between
	the audiovisual offer and the main
	activity such as providing news in
	written form. As such, channels or any
	other audiovisual services under the
	editorial responsibility of a provider
	may constitute audiovisual media

P8\_TA(2016)0009. P7\_TA(2013)0329. P7\_TA(2014)0232.



editorial responsibility of a provider may constitute audiovisual media services in themselves, even if they are offered in the framework of a video- sharing platform which is characterised by the absence of editorial responsibility. In such cases, it will be up to the providers with editorial responsibility to abide by the provisions of this Directive.	services in themselves, even if they are offered in the framework of a video- sharing platform In such cases, it will be up to the providers with editorial responsibility to abide by the provisions of this Directive. Games of chance involving a stake representing a sum of money, including lotteries, betting and other forms of gambling as well as on-line games and search engines, should continue to be excluded from the scope of Directive 2010/13/EU.	services in themselves, even if they are offered in the framework of a video- sharing platform which is characterised by the absence of editorial responsibility. In such cases, it will be up to the providers with editorial responsibility to abide by the provisions of this Directive
		<ul> <li>(3-a) The measures applicable to video- sharing platforms are designed to deal only with stored content.</li> <li>Consequently, this Directive is without prejudice to the ability of Member States to impose obligations on providers of livestreaming services in conformity with Union law.</li> </ul>
	(3a) Editorial decisions are decisions taken on a day-to-day basis, in particular by programme directors and editors-in- chief, in the context of an approved programme schedule. The place in which editorial decisions are taken is the normal place of work of the persons who take them.	<ul> <li>(3a) Video-sharing platform services provide audiovisual content which is increasingly accessed by the general public and in particular by young people. This also applies to social media services that have become an important medium to share information, entertain and educate, including by providing access to programmes and user-generated videos. These social media services need to be included because they compete for the same audiences and revenues as the audiovisual media services. Furthermore they also have a considerable impact in that they facilitate the possibility for users to shape and influence the opinions of other users. Therefore, in order to protect minors from harmful content and all citizens from incitement to hatred, violence and terrorism, it is reasonable to require that these services should be covered by this Directive. In the case of social media services, these services should be</li> </ul>

services in themselves, even if they are offered in the framework of a videosharing platform which is characterised by the absence of editorial responsibility. In such cases, it will be up to the providers with editorial responsibility to abide by the provisions of this Directive. (3a) Video-sharing platform services provide audiovisual content which is increasingly accessed by the general public and in particular by young people. This also applies to social media services that have become an important medium to share information, entertain and educate, including by providing access to programmes and user-generated videos. These social media services need to be included because they compete for the same audiences and revenues as the audiovisual media services. Furthermore, they also have a considerable impact in that they facilitate the possibility for users to shape and influence the opinions of other users. Therefore, in order to protect minors from harmful content and all citizens from incitement to hatred, violence and terrorism, \_\_\_\_ those services should be covered by this Directive. In the case of social media services, those services should be covered insofar as and to the extent



		covered insofar as and to the extent
		that they meet the requirements
		defining a video-sharing platform
		service.
	(4a)	(3b) While the aim of this Directive is not to
		regulate social media services as such,
		social media services should be covered
		if the provision of programmes and
		user-generated videos constitute an
		essential functionality of that service.
		The provision of programmes and user-
		generated content could be considered
		to constitute an essential functionality
		of the social media service if the
		audiovisual content is not merely
		ancillary to or constitutes a minor part
		of the activities of that social media
		service. In order to ensure clarity,
		effectiveness and consistency of
		implementation, where necessary, the
		Commission should issue guidelines on
		the practical application of certain
		aspects of the definition of a 'video-
		sharing platform service', in particular
		with respect to the criterion of essential
		functionality. These guidelines should
		be adopted after consulting the Contact
		Committee. These guidelines should,
		inter alia, take into account the totality
		of the functionalities offered by the
		service or the average use by the
		recipients of the service, as well as
		whether the service has put in place
		shared revenue models for the
		distribution and placement of
		audiovisual commercial
		communications in and around the
		programmes and usergenerated videos.
		They should be drafted with due regard
		for the general public interest
		objectives as set out in Article 28a(1)
		and the right to freedom of expression.
	(5a)	(3c) Where a dissociable section of the
		service constitutes a video-sharing
		platform service for the purposes of
		this Directive, only that section should

that they meet the requirements
defining a video-sharing platform
service.

(3b) While the aim of this Directive is not to regulate social media services as such, social media services should be covered if the provision of programmes and user-generated videos constitute an essential functionality of that service. The provision of programmes and usergenerated videos could be considered to constitute an essential functionality of the social media service if the audiovisual content is not merely ancillary to or constitutes a minor part of the activities of that social media service. In order to ensure clarity, effectiveness and consistency of implementation, where necessary, the Commission should issue guidelines, after consulting the Contact Committee, on the practical application of the criterion of essential functionality of the definition of a 'video-sharing platform service'.

	These guidelines should be drafted with due regard for the general public interest objectives as set out in Article 28a(1) and the right to freedom of expression.
(3c)	Where a dissociable section of the
	service constitutes a video-sharing
	platform service for the purposes of
	this Directive, only that section should



(4) In order to ensure the effective	(4) In order to ensure the effective	<ul> <li>be covered by the provisions applicable to video-sharing platforms in the Directive, and only as regards programmes and user-generated videos. Video clips embedded in editorial content of electronic versions of newspapers and magazines and animated images such as GIFS should not be covered by this Directive. The definition of a video-sharing platform service should not cover non-economic activities, such as audiovisual content on private websites and non-commercial communities of interest.</li> <li>(4) In order to ensure the effective</li> </ul>	be covered by the provisions applicable to video-sharing platforms in the Directive, and only as regards programmes and user-generated videos. Video clips embedded in editorial content of electronic versions of newspapers and magazines and animated images such as GIFS should not be covered by this Directive. The definition of a video-sharing platform service should not cover non-economic activities, such as audiovisual content on private websites and non- commercial communities of interest. (4) In order to ensure the effective
(4) In order to ensure the effective implementation of this Directive, it is crucial for Member States to keep up- to-date records of the audiovisual media service providers and video- sharing platform providers under their jurisdiction and regularly share those records with their competent independent regulatory authorities and the Commission. Those records should include information about the criteria on which jurisdiction is based.	<ul> <li>(4) In order to ensure the effective</li> <li>implementation of this Directive, it is crucial for Member States to keep up- to-date, transparent records of the audiovisual media service providers and video-sharing platform providers under their jurisdiction and regularly share those records with their competent independent regulatory authorities and/or bodies and the Commission. Those records should include information about the criteria on which jurisdiction is based.</li> </ul>	implementation of this Directive, it is crucial for Member States to keep up- to-date records of the audiovisual media service providers and video- sharing platform providers under their jurisdiction and regularly share those records with their competent independent regulatory authorities and the Commission. Those records should include information about the criteria on which jurisdiction is based.	<ul> <li>(4) In order to ensure the effective implementation of this Directive, it is crucial for Member States to establish and maintain up-to-date records of the audiovisual media service providers and video-sharing platform providers under their jurisdiction and regularly share those records with their competent independent regulatory authorities and/or bodies and the Commission. Those records should include information about the criteria on which jurisdiction is based.</li> </ul>
		(4a) Effective editorial responsibility is ensured through editorial decisions taken on a regular basis. In order to assess where editorial decisions are taken on a regular basis, account should be taken of the frequency of such decisions and their link to the day- to-day operation of the audiovisual media service.	
<ul> <li>(5) Establishing jurisdiction requires an assessment of factual situations against the criteria laid down in Directive 2010/13/EU. The assessment of such factual situations might lead to conflicting results. In the application of the cooperation procedures provided for in Articles 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU, it is important that the Commission can base its findings on reliable facts. The European Regulators</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(5) Establishing jurisdiction requires an assessment of factual situations against the criteria laid down in Directive 2010/13/EU. The assessment of such factual situations might lead to conflicting results. In the application of Articles 2, 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU, it is important that the Commission can base its findings on reliable facts. The European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services</li> </ul>	(5) Establishing jurisdiction requires an assessment of factual situations against the criteria laid down in Directive 2010/13/EU. The assessment of such factual situations might lead to conflicting results. In the application of the cooperation procedures provided for in Articles3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU, it is important that the Commission can base its findings on reliable facts. The European Regulators	<ul> <li>(5) Establishing jurisdiction requires an assessment of factual situations against the criteria laid down in Directive 2010/13/EU. The assessment of such factual situations might lead to conflicting results. In the application of the cooperation procedures provided for in Articles 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU, it is important that the Commission can base its findings on reliable facts. The European Regulators</li> </ul>



Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) should therefore be empowered to provide opinions on jurisdiction upon the Commission's request.	(ERGA), composed of independent regulatory authorities and/or bodies in the field of audiovisual media services, should therefore be empowered to provide non-binding opinions on jurisdiction upon the Commission's request. It is important that the ERGA and the contact committee keep each other informed and that they cooperate with regulatory authorities and/or bodies.	Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) should therefore be empowered to provide opinions on jurisdiction upon the Commission's request. Where the Commission in the application of Articles 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU decides to consult ERGA, it should provide the Contact Committee with information, including on a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and on ERGA's opinion.
(6) The procedures and conditions for	(6) The procedures and conditions for	(6) The procedures and conditions for
restricting freedom to provide and	restricting freedom to provide and	restricting freedom to provide and
receive services should be the same for	receive services should be the same for	receive services should be the same for
 linear and non-linear services.	linear and non-linear services.	linear and non-linear services.
		<ul> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the Member State having jurisdiction in</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) should therefore be empowered to provide opinions on jurisdiction upon the Commission's request. Where the Commission in the application of Articles 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU decides to consult ERGA, it should inform the Contact Committee, including about a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a)In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the Member State having jurisdiction in</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>empowered to provide opinions on jurisdiction upon the Commission's request. Where the Commission in the application of Articles 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU decides to consult ERGA, it should inform the Contact Committee, including about a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a)In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	Group for Audiovisual Media Services
<ul> <li>jurisdiction upon the Commission's request. Where the Commission in the application of Articles 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU decides to consult ERGA, it should inform the Contact Committee, including about a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a)In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provide that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	(ERGA) should therefore be
<ul> <li>request. Where the Commission in the application of Articles 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU decides to consult ERGA, it should inform the Contact Committee, including about a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	empowered to provide opinions on
<ul> <li>application of Articles 3 and 4 of Directive 2010/13/EU decides to consult ERGA, it should inform the Contact Committee, including about a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a)In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	jurisdiction upon the Commission's
<ul> <li>Directive 2010/13/EU decides to consult ERGA, it should inform the Contact Committee, including about a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	request. Where the Commission in the
<ul> <li>consult ERGA, it should inform the Contact Committee, including about a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	application of Articles 3 and 4 of
<ul> <li>Contact Committee, including about a notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a)In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	Directive 2010/13/EU decides to
<ul> <li>notification received from a Member State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a)In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	consult ERGA, it should inform the
<ul> <li>State under these cooperation procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a)In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	Contact Committee, including about a
<ul> <li>procedures, and about the ERGA's opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	notification received from a Member
<ul> <li>opinion.</li> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	State under these cooperation
<ul> <li>(6) The procedures and conditions for restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	procedures, and about the ERGA's
<ul> <li>restricting freedom to provide and receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	opinion.
<ul> <li>receive services should be the same for linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	(6) The procedures and conditions for
<ul> <li>linear and non-linear services.</li> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	restricting freedom to provide and
<ul> <li>(6a) In accordance with existing case law by the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	receive services should be the same for
<ul> <li>the Court of Justice, the freedom to provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	linear and non-linear services.
<ul> <li>provide services guaranteed under the Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	(6a)In accordance with existing case law by
<ul> <li>Treaties may be restricted for overriding reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	the Court of Justice, the freedom to
<ul> <li>reasons in the public interest, such as to obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	provide services guaranteed under the
<ul> <li>obtain a high level of consumer protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	Treaties may be restricted for overriding
<ul> <li>protection, provided that such restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	reasons in the public interest, such as to
<ul> <li>restrictions are justified, proportionate and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	obtain a high level of consumer
<ul> <li>and necessary. Therefore, a Member State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive.</li> <li>Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	protection, provided that such
<ul> <li>State may take certain measures to ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive.</li> <li>Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	restrictions are justified, proportionate
<ul> <li>ensure respect for its consumer protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive. Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	and necessary. Therefore, a Member
<ul> <li>protection rules which do not fall in the coordinated area of this Directive.</li> <li>Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	State may take certain measures to
<ul> <li>coordinated area of this Directive.</li> <li>Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	ensure respect for its consumer
<ul> <li>Measures taken by a Member State to enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	protection rules which do not fall in the
<ul> <li>enforce its national consumer protection regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	coordinated area of this Directive.
<ul> <li>regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	Measures taken by a Member State to
<ul> <li>regime, including in relation to gambling advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	-
<ul> <li>advertising, would need to be justified, proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>proportionate to the objective sought to attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>attain, and necessary as required under EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>EU case law. In any event, a receiving Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the re- transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>Member State must not take any measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>measures which would prevent the retransmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>transmission, in its territory, of television broadcasts coming from another Member State.</li> <li>(6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the</li> </ul>	•
broadcasts coming from another Member State. (6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the	
Member State. (6b) A Member State, when notifying to the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the	-
the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the	-
the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the	
the Commission that a media service provider has established itself in the	(6b) A Member State, when notifying to
	the Commission that a media service
Member State having jurisdiction in	provider has established itself in the
	Member State having jurisdiction in



<ul> <li>(7) In its Communication to the European Parliament and to the Council on Better Regulation for Better Results – an EU Agenda<sup>11</sup>, the Commission stressed that when considering policy solutions, it will consider both regulatory and well-designed non-regulatory means, modelled on the Community of practice and the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. The existence of a legislative backstop has been considered an important success factor in promoting compliance with a self-or co-regulatory code. It is equally important that the codes establish specific targets and objectives allowing of the objectives allowing of the objectives allowing in the ergular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the objectives allowing in the objectives allowing in the objectives allowing in the objectives allowing in the areas coordinated by the codes. Self-and co-regulatory code. It is equally important that the codes establish specific targets and objectives allowing in the presproach in enforcing ascheme. These principles should b</li></ul>			order to circumvent the stricter rules in the fields coordinated by this Directive, which would be applicable to it if it were established in the first Member State, should adduce credible and duly substantiated evidence to that effect. While such evidence does not have to establish a media service provider's intention to circumvent those stricter rules, the Member State concerned should detail a set of corroborating facts allowing for such circumvention to be reasonably established.
regulatory codes adopted in the areas this Directive. regulatory codes adopted in the areas	Regulation for Better Results – an EU Agenda <sup>13</sup> , the Commission stressed that when considering policy solutions, it will consider both regulatory and well- designed non-regulatory means, modelled on the Community of practice and the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation <sup>14</sup> . A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. The existence of a legislative backstop has been considered an important success factor in promoting compliance with a self- or co-regulatory code. It is equally important that the codes establish specific targets and objectives allowing for the regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the objectives aimed by the codes. Graduated sanctions which maintain an element of proportionality are usually considered to be an effective approach in enforcing a scheme. These principles should be followed by the self- and co-	Regulation for Better Results – an EU Agenda, the Commission stressed that when considering policy solutions, it will consider both regulatory and non-regulatory means, modelled on the Community of practice and the Principles for Better Self- and Co- regulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation, which constitute a useful additional or complementary means for legislative backstop has been considered an important success factor in promoting compliance with a self- or co-regulatory code. It is equally important that the codes establish specific targets and objectives allowing for the regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the objectives aimed by the codes. These principles should be followed by the self- and co-regulatory codes adopted in the areas coordinated by	Regulation for Better Results – an EU Agenda <sup>15</sup> , the Commission stressed that when considering policy solutions, it will consider both regulatory and well- designed non-regulatory means, modelled on the Community of practice and the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation The existence of a legislative backstop has been considered an important success factor in promoting compliance with a self- or co-regulatory code. It is equally important that the codes establish specific targets and objectives allowing for the regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the objectives aimed by the codes. Graduated sanctions which maintain an element of proportionality are usually considered to be an effective approach in enforcing a scheme. These principles should be followed by the self- and co-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> COM(2015) 215 final.

order to circumvent the stricter rules in the fields coordinated by this Directive, which would be applicable to it if it were established in the first Member State, should adduce credible and duly substantiated evidence to that effect. Such evidence should detail a set of corroborating facts allowing for such circumvention to be reasonably established.

(7) In its Communication to the European Parliament and to the Council on Better Regulation for Better Results – an EU Agenda, the Commission stressed that when considering policy solutions, it will consider both regulatory and non-regulatory means, modelled on the Community of practice and the Principles for Better Self- and Coregulation. A number of codes set up in the areas coordinated by the Directive have proved to be well designed, in line with the Principles for Better Self- and Co-regulation. The existence of a legislative backstop has been considered an important success factor in promoting compliance with a self- or coregulatory code. It is equally important that the codes establish specific targets and objectives allowing for the regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the objectives aimed by the codes. \_\_\_\_The codes should also provide for effective enforcement. These principles

effective enforcement. These principles should be followed by the self- and coregulatory codes adopted in the areas coordinated by this Directive.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> For more information: The Community of Practice for better self- and co-regulation, <u>https://ec.europa.eu/digital-single-market/communities/better-self-and-co-regulation</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> COM(2015) 215 final.



(7a) Experience has shown that both coregulatory and self-regulatory instruments, implemented in accordance with the different legal traditions of the Member States, can play an important role in delivering a high level of consumer protection. Measures aimed at achieving public interest objectives in the emerging audiovisual media services sector are more effective if they are taken with the active support of the service providers themselves. Self-regulation constitutes a type of voluntary initiative which enables economic operators, social partners, non-governmental organisations or associations to adopt common guidelines amongst themselves and for themselves. They are responsible for development, monitoring, compliance with and enforcement of those guidelines. Member States should, in accordance with their different legal traditions, recognise the role which effective selfregulation can play as a complement to the legislative, judicial and administrative mechanisms in place and its useful contribution to the achievement of the objectives of this Directive. However, while selfregulation might be a complementary method of implementing certain provisions of this Directive, it should not constitute a substitute for the obligations of the national legislator. Coregulation provides, in its minimal form, a legal link between selfregulation and the national legislator in accordance with the legal traditions of the Member States. In co-regulation, the regulatory role is shared between stakeholders and the government or the national regulatory authorities and/or bodies. The role of the relevant public authorities includes recognition of the co-regulatory scheme, audit of its



(8) In order to ensure coherence and give certainty to businesses and Member States' authorities, the notion of "incitement to hatred" should, to the appropriate extent, be aligned to the definition in the Council Framework Decision 2008/913/JHA of 28 November 2008 on combating certain forms and expressions of racism and xenophobia by means of criminal law which defines hate speech as "publicly inciting to violence or hatred". This should include aligning the grounds on which incitement to violence or hatred is based.	<ul> <li>(8) In order to ensure coherence and legal certainty for Union citizens, businesses and Member States' authorities,</li></ul>	(8) "In order to ensure coherence and give certainty to businesses and Member States' authorities, the notion of "incitement to violence or hatred" should, to the appropriate extent, be aligned to the definition in the Council Framework Decision 2008/913/JHA of 28 November 2008 on combating certain forms and expressions of racism and xenophobia by means of criminal law
	<ul> <li>(8a) In order to enable citizens to access information, exercise informed choices, evaluate media contexts, and use, critically assess and create audiovisual content responsibly, they need advanced media literacy skills. Such media literacy skills would allow them to understand the nature of content and services, taking advantage of the full range of opportunities offered by communications technologies, so that they can use media effectively and safely. Media literacy should not be limited to learning about tools and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(8a) The terrorist threat has grown and evolved in recent years. Offences related to terrorist activities are of a very serious nature as they can lead to a terrorist act being committed. Therefore, and in order to protect the population from such threats, there is a need to address public provocation to commit a terrorist offence in this Directive. This should be aligned, to the appropriate extent, with Article 5 of Directive on combating terrorism, in order to ensure coherence and give legal certainty to businesses and</li> </ul>

processes, funding of the scheme. Co- regulation should allow for the possibility of State intervention in the event of its objectives not being met. Without prejudice to formal obligations of the Member States regarding transposition, this Directive encourages the use of co-regulation and self- regulation. This should neither oblige Member States to set up co-regulation and/or self-regulatory regimes nor disrupt or jeopardise current co- regulation initiatives which are already in Member States and which are working effectively. In order to ensure coherence and legal certainty to businesses and Member States' authorities, the notion of "incitement to violence or hatred" should, to the appropriate extent, be aligned to the definition in the Council Framework Decision 2008/913/JHA of 28 November 2008 on combating certain forms and expressions of racism and xenophobia by means of criminal law.
Considering the evolution of the means by which content is disseminated via electronic communications network, it is important to protect the population from incitement to terrorism. This directive should therefore ensure that audiovisual media services do not contain public provocation to commit a terrorist offence. In order to ensure coherence and legal certainty to businesses and Member States'



	technologies but should aim to equip citizens with the critical thinking skills required to exercise judgement, analyse complex realities, recognise the difference between opinion and fact, and withstand all forms of hate speech. The development of media literacy for all citizens, irrespective of age, should be promoted.	Member States' authorities.
(9) In order to empower viewers, including parents and minors, in making informed decisions about the content to be watched, it is necessary that audiovisual media service providers provide sufficient information about content that may impair minors' physical, mental or moral development. This could be done, for instance, through a system of content descriptors indicating the nature of the content. Content descriptors could be delivered through written, graphical or acoustic means.	<ul> <li>(9) In order to empower viewers, in particular parents and minors, in making informed decisions about the content to be watched, it is necessary that audiovisual media service providers provide sufficient information about such content, in particular, content that may impair minors' physical, mental or moral development. Video-sharing platform providers should likewise provide such information, within the limits provided for in Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council.</li> </ul>	(9) In order to empower viewers, including parents and minors, in making informed decisions about the content to be watched, it is necessary that audiovisual media service providers provide sufficient information about content that may impair minors' physical, mental or moral development. This could be done, for instance, through a system of content descriptors, an acoustic warning, a visual symbol or any other means, describing the nature of the content.
		(9-a) The appropriate measures for the protection of minors applicable to television broadcasting services should also apply to on-demand audiovisual media services. This should increase the level of protection. The minimum harmonisation approach allows Member States to develop a higher degree of protection for content which

	offence" should be alignedwith
	Article 5 of Directive (EU) 2017/541 on
	combating terrorism
(8b)	Media literacy refers to skills,
	knowledge and understanding that
	allows citizens to use media effectively
	and safely. In order to enable citizens to
	access information and to use, critically
	assess and create media content
	responsibly and safely, citizens need to
	possess advanced media literacy skills.
	Media literacy should not be limited to
	learning about tools and technologies
	but should aim to equip citizens with
	the critical thinking skills required to
	exercise judgment, analyse complex
	realities and recognise the difference
	between opinion and fact. It is
	therefore necessary that the
	development of media literacy in all
	sections of society, for citizens of all
	ages, and for all media, is promoted by
(0)	audiovisual media service
(9)	In order to empower viewers, including parents and minors, in making informed
	decisions about the content to be
	watched, it is necessary that media
	service providers provide sufficient
	information about content that may
	impair minors' physical, mental or
	moral development. This could be
	done, for instance, through a system of
	content descriptors, an acoustic
	warning, a visual symbol or any other
	means, describing the nature of the
	content.
(9-a)	The appropriate measures for the
	protection of minors applicable to
	television broadcasting services should
	also apply to on-demand audiovisual
	media services. This should increase the
	level of protection. The minimum
	harmonisation approach allows
	Member States to develop a higher
	degree of protection for content which



		may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors. The most harmful content, which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors, but is not necessarily a criminal offence, should be subject to the strictest measures ensuring that such content is only accessible to adults.
	<ul> <li>(9a) Ensuring the accessibility of audiovisual content is an essential requirement in the context of the implementation of the United Nations (UN) Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities. The right of persons with an impairment and of the elderly to participate and be integrated in the social and cultural life of the Union is linked to the provision of accessible audiovisual media services. Therefore, Member States should, without undue delay, take appropriate and proportionate measures to ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction actively seek to make content accessible to persons with a visual or hearing impairment. Accessibility requirements should be met through a programmes or events broadcast in real time. It should be possible to develop appropriate accessibility measures through self-regulation and co-regulation. In order to facilitate access to information and to address complaints about accessibility issues, Member States should be fully accessible online.</li> </ul>	
		(9aa) When deciding about the means to

may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors. The most harmful content, which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors, but is not necessarily a criminal offence, should be subject to the strictest measures such as encryption and effective parental controls, without prejudice to Member States adopting stricter measures.

(9a) Ensuring the accessibility of audiovisual content is an essential requirement in the context of the implementation of the United Nations (UN) Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities. In the context of this Directive, the term "persons with disabilities" should be interpreted in light of the nature of the services covered by this Directive, which are audiovisual media services. The right of persons with an impairment and of the elderly to participate and be integrated in the social and cultural life of the Union is linked to the provision of accessible audiovisual media services. Therefore, Member States should, without undue delay, ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction actively seek to make content accessible to persons with disabilities, in particular with a visual or hearing impairment. Accessibility requirements should be met through a progressive and continuous process, while taking into account the practical and unavoidable constraints that could prevent full accessibility, such as programmes or events broadcast in real time. In order to measure the progress that media service providers have made in making their services progressively accessible to people with visual or hearing disabilities, Member States should require from the providers established on their territory to report to them on a regular basis. (9aa) The means to achieve accessibility of



		achieve accessibility in audiovisual media services under their jurisdiction, Member States can take into account criteria such as whether the provider has a low audience or low turnover. In order to measure the progress that media service providers have made in making their services progressively accessible to people with visual or hearing disabilities, Member States should require from the providers established on their territory to report to them on a regular basis.
		(9a) Emergency information should continue to be made public through audiovisual media services even if there are circumstances where it is not possible to provide such information in a manner that is accessible to people with a visual or hearing disability.
<ul> <li>(10) Certain widely recognised nutritional guidelines exist at national and international level, such as the WHO Regional Office for Europe's nutrient profile model, in order to differentiate foods on the basis of their nutritional composition in the context of foods</li> </ul>	(10) Member States should be encouraged to ensure that self- regulation and co-regulation, including codes of conduct, effectively contribute to the objective of the reduction of the exposure of children to audiovisual commercial communications regarding	(10) Certain widely recognised nutritional guidelines exist at national and international level, such as the WHO Regional Office for Europe's nutrient profile model, in order to differentiate foods on the basis of their nutritional composition in the context of foods

audiovisual media services under this
Directive should include, but need not
be limited to, sign language, subtitling
for the deaf and hard of hearing, spoken
subtitles, and audio-description.
However, this Directive does not cover
features or services providing access to
audiovisual media services, nor does it
cover accessibility features of Electronic
Programme Guides (EPGs). Therefore,
-
this Directive is without prejudice to
existing or future Union acts aimed to
harmonise accessibility of services
providing access to audiovisual media
services, such as websites or online
applications and EPGs or provision of
information on accessibility and in
accessible formats.
(9-b) Regulation (EU) 2016/6797 recognises
that children deserve specific
protection with regard to the
processing of their personal data. The
establishment of child protection
mechanisms by media service providers
inevitably leads to the processing of
personal data of minors. Given that
' such mechanisms aim at protecting
children, personal data of minors
processed in the framework of
technical child protection measures
pursuant to Article 6a should not be
used for commercial purposes.
(9b) In some cases, it may not be possible
to provide emergency information in a
manner that is accessible to people with
disabilities. However, such cases of
exceptional circumstances should not
prevent emergency information from
being made public through audiovisual
media services.
(10) Certain widely recognised nutritional
guidelines exist at national and
international level, such as the WHO
Regional Office for Europe's nutrient
profile model, in order to differentiate
foods on the basis of their nutritional
composition in the context of foods



television advertising to children. Member States should be encouraged to ensure that self-and co-regulatory codes of conduct are used to effectively reduce the exposure of children and minors to audiovisual commercial communications regarding foods and beverages that are high in salt, sugars or fat or that otherwise do not fit these national or international nutritional guidelines.	foods and beverages that are high in salt, sugars or fat, or that otherwise do not fit national or international nutritional guidelines. Self-regulation and co-regulation should contribute to this objective and should be monitored closely.	television advertising to children. Member States should be encouraged to ensure that self-and co-regulatory codes of conduct are used to effectively reduce the exposure of children and minors to audiovisual commercial communications regarding foods and beverages that are high in salt, sugars or fat or that otherwise do not fit these national or international nutritional guidelines.
	(10a) In addition, Member States should ensure that self-regulatory and co- regulatory codes of conduct aim at effectively reducing the exposure of children and minors to audiovisual commercial communications relating to the promotion of gambling. Several co- regulatory or self-regulatory systems exist at Union and national level for the promotion of responsible gambling, including in audiovisual commercial communications. Those systems should be further encouraged, in particular those systems aiming at ensuring that responsible gambling messages accompany audiovisual commercial communications for gambling.	
(11) Similarly, Member States should be encouraged to ensure that self-and co- regulatory codes of conduct are used to effectively limit the exposure of children and minors to audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. Certain co- regulatory or self-regulatory systems exist at Union and national level in order to market responsibly alcoholic beverages, including in audiovisual commercial communications. Those systems should be further encouraged, in particular those aiming at ensuring that responsible drinking messages accompany audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages.	(11) Similarly, Member States should be encouraged to ensure that self-and co- regulatory codes of conduct are used to effectively limit the exposure of children and minors to audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. Certain co- regulatory or self-regulatory systems exist at Union and national level in order to market responsibly alcoholic beverages, including in audiovisual commercial communications. Those systems should be further encouraged, in particular those aiming at ensuring that responsible drinking messages accompany audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages.	(11) Similarly, Member States should be encouraged to ensure that self-and co- regulatory codes of conduct are used to effectively limit the exposure of children and minors to audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. Certain co- regulatory or self-regulatory systems exist at Union and national level in order to market responsibly alcoholic beverages, including in audiovisual commercial communications. Those systems should be further encouraged, in particular those aiming at ensuring that responsible drinking messages accompany audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages.

<ul> <li>television advertising to children.</li> <li>Member States should be encouraged to ensure that self-regulation and coregulation, including through codes of conduct, is used to effectively reduce the exposure of children and minors to audiovisual commercial communications regarding foods and beverages that are high in salt, sugars, fat, saturated fats or trans-fatty acids or that otherwise do not fit these national or international nutritional guidelines.</li> <li>(10a) It is important that minors are effectively protected from exposure to audiovisual commercial communications relating to the promotion of gambling. In this context, several co-regulatory or self-regulatory</li> </ul>
systems exist at Union and national level for the promotion of responsible gambling, including in audiovisual commercial communications
(11) Similarly, Member States should be encouraged to ensure that self- and co- regulatory codes of conduct are used to effectively reduce the exposure of children and minors to audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. Certain co- regulatory or self-regulatory systems exist at Union and national level in order to market responsibly alcoholic beverages, including in audiovisual commercial communications. Those systems should be further encouraged, in particular those aiming at ensuring that responsible drinking messages accompany audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages.



(12) In order to remove barriers to the free circulation of cross-border services within the Union, it is necessary to ensure the effectiveness of self- and co- regulatory measures aiming, in particular, at protecting consumers or public health. When well enforced and monitored, codes of conduct at Union level might be a good means of ensuring a more coherent and effective approach.	(12) In order to remove barriers to the free circulation of cross-border services within the Union, it is necessary to ensure the effectiveness of self- and co- regulatory measures aiming, in particular, at protecting consumers or public health.	(12) In order to remove barriers to the free circulation of cross-border services within the Union, it is necessary to ensure the effectiveness of self- and co- regulatory measures aiming, in particular, at protecting consumers or public health. When well enforced and monitored, codes of conduct at Union level might be a good means of ensuring a more coherent and effective approach.

(12) In order to remove barriers to the free
circulation of cross-border services
within the Union, it is necessary to
ensure the effectiveness of self- and co-
regulatory measures aiming, in
particular, at protecting consumers or
public health

(12a) In order to protect the editorial responsibility of the media service providers and the audiovisual value chain, it is essential to be able to guarantee the integrity of the programmes and audiovisual media services supplied by media service providers. Programmes and audiovisual media services should be transmitted without being shortened, altered or interrupted, or overlaid for commercial purposes, without the explicit consent of such media service providers. Member States should ensure that overlays solely initiated or authorised by the recipient of the service for private use, such as overlays resulting from services for individual communications, do not require the consent of the media service provider. Control elements of any user interfaces necessary for the device operation or programme navigation, such as volume bars, search functions, navigation menus or lists of channels, should not be covered by the provision. Neither should be covered legitimate overlays such as warning information, public interest information, subtitles or commercial communications overlays provided by the media service provider. Without prejudice to Article 3(3) of Regulation 2015/2120/EU and the relevant recital, data compression techniques which reduce the size of a data file and other techniques to adapt



1		
<ul> <li>(13) The market for TV broadcasting has evolved and that there is a need for more flexibility with regard to audiovisual commercial communications, in particular for quantitative rules for linear audiovisual media services, product placement and sponsorship. The emergence of new services, including without advertising, has led to a greater choice for viewers, who can easily switch to alternative offers.</li> </ul>	(13) The market for audiovisual media services has evolved and there is a need for greater clarity and more flexibility in order to ensure a more genuine level playing field for audiovisual commercial communications, sponsorship and product placement. The emergence of new services, including without advertising, has led to a greater choice for viewers, who can easily switch to alternative offers.	(13) The market for TV broadcasting has evolved and that there is a need for more flexibility with regard to audiovisual commercial communications, in particular for quantitative rules for linear audiovisual media services, product placement and sponsorship. The emergence of new services, including without advertising, has led to a greater choice for viewers, who can easily switch to alternative offers.
	(13a) In order to ensure the effectiveness of this Directive, in particular as regards the editorial responsibility of media service providers, the integrity of programmes and services should be safeguarded. Changes in the display of programmes and services that have been initiated by the recipient of a service should be permitted. <sup>16</sup>	
	(13b) Independent audience measurement for audiovisual media services, including audiovisual commercial communications, is needed to ensure the provision of adequate and transparent information to audiovisual media service providers and regulatory authorities and/or bodies.	
(14) Sponsorship represents an important means of financing audiovisual media	(14) Sponsorship represents an important means of financing audiovisual	(14) Sponsorship represents an important means of financing audiovisual media

<sup>16</sup> Justification: This new recital seeks to underline that the measurement of quantitative rules, for example, European works quotas, do require independent measurement to ensure that data is accurate and such provisions are meaningful.

	a service to the distribution means
	(such as resolution and coding), without
	any modification of the content, should
	not be covered either. Measures to
	protect the integrity of programmes
	and audiovisual media services should
	be imposed where they are necessary
	to meet general interest objectives
	clearly defined by Member States in
	conformity with Union law. Such
	measures should impose proportionate
	obligations on undertakings in the
	interest of legitimate public policy
	considerations.
(13)	The market for TV broadcasting has
(_0)	evolved and that there is a need for
	more flexibility with regard to
	audiovisual commercial
	communications, in particular for
	quantitative rules for linear audiovisual
	media services and product placement.
	The emergence of new services,
	including without advertising, has led to
	including without duvertising, has led to
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can
	a greater choice for viewers, who can



services or programmes while	content.	services or programmes while
promoting a legal or physical person's		promoting a legal or physical person's
name, trade mark, image, activities or		name, trade mark, image, activities or
products. As such, for sponsorship to		products.
constitute a valuable form of		
advertising technique for advertisers		
and audiovisual media service		
providers, sponsorship announcements		
can contain promotional references to		
the goods or services of the sponsor,		
while not directly encouraging the		
purchase of the goods and services.		
Sponsorship announcements should	Sponsorship announcements should	Sponsorship announcements should
continue to clearly inform the viewers	continue to clearly inform the viewers	continue to clearly inform the viewers
of the existence of a sponsorship	of the existence of a sponsorship	of the existence of a sponsorship
agreement. The content of sponsored	agreement. Sponsored content should	agreement. The content of sponsored
programmes should not be influenced	not be influenced in such a way as to	programmes should not be influenced
in such a way as to affect the	affect the service provider's editorial	in such a way as to affect the
audiovisual media service provider's	independence.	audiovisual media service provider's
editorial independence.	independence.	editorial independence.
(15) The liberalisation of product placement	(15) The liberalisation of product placement	(15) The liberalisation of product placement
has not brought about the expected	has not brought about the expected	has not brought about the expected
take-up of this form of audiovisual	take-up of this form of audiovisual	take-up of this form of audiovisual
commercial communication. In	commercial communication. In	commercial communication. In
particular, the general prohibition of	particular, the general prohibition of	particular, the general prohibition of
product placement with some	product placement with some	product placement with some
exceptions has not created legal	exceptions has not created legal	exceptions has not created legal
certainty for audiovisual media service	certainty for audiovisual media service	certainty for audiovisual media service
providers. Product placement should	providers. Product placement should	providers. Product placement should
thus be allowed in all audiovisual media	thus be allowed in all audiovisual media	thus be allowed in all audiovisual media
services, subject to exceptions.	services and video-sharing platform	services, subject to exceptions
	services, subject to exceptions, as it can	
	create additional income for	
	audiovisual media service providers.	
	(15a) In order to protect the editorial	
	responsibility of the media service	
	providers and the audiovisual value	
	chain, it is essential that the integrity of	
	the programmes and services supplied	
	by media service providers be	
	guaranteed. Programmes and services	
	should be transmitted without being	
	shortened, altered or interrupted.	
	Programmes and services should not be	
	modified without the consent of the	
	media service provider.	
(16) Product placement should not be	(16) Product placement should not be	(16) Product placement should not be
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

(15)	The liberalisation of product placement has not brought about the expected take-up of this form of audiovisual commercial communication. In particular, the general prohibition of product placement with some exceptions has not created legal certainty for audiovisual media service providers. Product placement should thus be allowed in all audiovisual media services and video-sharing platform services, subject to exceptions
(16)	Product placement should not be



advice to viewers, or including reviews on the purchase of products and services. Allowing product placement in such programmes would blur the	affairs programmes are programmes offering advice to viewers, or including reviews on the purchase of products and services. Allowing product placement in such programmes would	and services. Allowing product placement in such programmes would blur the distinction between advertising and editorial content for viewers who
distinction between advertising and editorial content for viewers who may expect a genuine and honest review of	blur the distinction between advertising and editorial content for viewers who may expect a genuine and honest	may expect a genuine and honest review of products or services in such programmes.
products or services in such programmes.	review of products or services in such programmes.	
(17) The rule that a product should not be given undue prominence has proved difficult to apply in practice. It also restricts the take-up of product placement which, by definition, involves some level of prominent	(deleted)	(17) The rule that a product should not be given undue prominence has proved difficult to apply in practice. It also restricts the take-up of product placement which, by definition,
exposure to be able to generate value. The requirements for programmes containing product placement should thus focus on clearly informing the viewers of the existence of product placement and on ensuring that the audiovisual media service provider's editorial independence is not affected.		involves some level of prominent exposure to be able to generate value. The requirements for programmes containing product placement should thus focus on clearly informing the viewers of the existence of product placement and on ensuring that the audiovisual media service provider's editorial independence is not affected.
exposure to be able to generate value. The requirements for programmes containing product placement should thus focus on clearly informing the viewers of the existence of product placement and on ensuring that the audiovisual media service provider's	(18) As the increase in the number of new services has led to a greater choice for viewers, broadcasters are given greater flexibility with regard to the insertion of advertising and teleshopping spots where this does not unduly impair the integrity of programme. Yet, in order to	involves some level of prominent exposure to be able to generate value. The requirements for programmes containing product placement should thus focus on clearly informing the viewers of the existence of product placement and on ensuring that the audiovisual media service provider's

allowed in news and current affairs programmes, consumer affairs programmes, religious programmes and children's programmes. In particular, evidence shows that product placement and embedded advertisements can affect children's behavior as children are often not able to recognise the commercial content. There is thus a need to continue to prohibit product placement in children's programmes. Consumer affairs programmes are programmes offering advice to viewers, or including reviews on the purchase of products and services. Allowing product placement in such programmes would blur the distinction between advertising and editorial content for viewers who may expect a genuine and honest review of products or services in such programmes.

\_deleted

\_\_\_deleted



interruptions for cinematographic works and films made for television as well as for some categories of programmes that still need specific protection should remain limited.	interruptions for cinematographic works and films made for television as well as for some categories of programmes that still need specific protection should remain limited.	interruptions for cinematographic works and films made for television as well as for some categories of programmes that still need specific protection should remain limited.
<ul> <li>(19) While this Directive does not increase the overall amount of admissible advertising time during the period from 7:00 to 23:00, it is important for broadcasters to have more flexibility and to be able to decide when to place advertising in order to maximise advertisers' demand and viewers' flow. The hourly limit should thus be abolished while a daily limit of 20% of advertising within the period from 7:00 to 23:00 should be introduced.</li> </ul>	(19) It is important for broadcasters to have more flexibility and to be able to decide when to place advertising in order to maximise advertisers' demand and viewers' flow. The hourly limit should thus be abolished while a daily limit of 20% of advertising should be introduced. It is also necessary, however, to maintain a sufficient level of consumer protection in that regard because such flexibility could expose viewers to an excessive amount of advertising during prime time. Specific limits should therefore apply within prime time windows.	(19) It is important for broadcasters to have more flexibility and to be able to decide when to place advertising in order to maximise advertisers' demand and viewers' flow. Thus, for the period from 06:00 to 18:00, the limit of 20% of advertising should be calculated on the basis of that period. In the same way, for the period from 18:00 to 00:00, the limit of 20 % of advertising should be calculated on the basis of that period.
		(19b) Neutral frames separate editorial content from television advertising or teleshopping spots, as well as separate individual spots. They allow the viewer to clearly distinguish when one type of audiovisual content ends and the other starts. It is necessary to clarify that neutral frames are excluded from the quantitative limit set out for television advertising. This is in order to ensure that the time used in neutral frames does not impact on the time used for advertising and that revenues generated from the advertising are not negatively affected.
<ul> <li>(20) Many broadcasters are part of larger media groups and make announcements not only in connection with their own programmes and ancillary products directly derived from those programmes but also in relation with programmes from other entities belonging to the same media group. Transmission time allotted to announcements made by the broadcaster in connection with programmes from other entities</li> </ul>	(20) Many broadcasters are part of larger broadcasting groups and make announcements not only in connection with their own programmes and ancillary products and audiovisual media services directly derived from those programmes but also in relation to programmes, products and services from other entities belonging to the same broadcasting group. Transmission time allotted to announcements made by the broadcaster in connection with	(20) Many broadcasters are part of larger media groups and make announcements not only in connection with their own programmes and ancillary products directly derived from those programmes but also in relation with programmes from other entities belonging to the same media group. Transmission time allotted to announcements made by the broadcaster in connection with programmes from other entities

(19) It is important for broadcasters to have more flexibility and to be able to decide when to place advertising in order to maximise advertisers' demand and viewers' flow. It is also necessary, however, to maintain a sufficient level of consumer protection in that regard because such flexibility could expose viewers to an excessive amount of advertising during prime time. Specific limits should therefore apply within the period from 06:00 to 18:00 and from 18:00 to 00:00.			
(10h) Noutral frames concrete editorial			
(19b) Neutral frames separate editorial content from television advertising or			
teleshopping spots, as well as separate			
individual spots. They allow the viewer			
to clearly distinguish when one type of			
audiovisual content ends and the other			
starts. It is necessary to clarify that			
neutral frames are excluded from the			
quantitative limit set out for television			
advertising. This is in order to ensure			
that the time used in neutral frames			
does not impact on the time used for			
advertising and that revenues generated			
from the advertising are not negatively			
affected.			
(20) Transmission time allotted to			
announcements made by the			
broadcaster in connection with its own			
programmes and ancillary products			
directly derived from these, or to public			
service announcements and charity			
appeals broadcast free of charge, with			
the exception of the costs incurred for			
the transmission of such appeals, should not be included in the maximum			
amounts of transmission time that may			
be allotted to advertising and			
se anotica to davertising and			



belonging to the same media group should not be included in the maximum amount of daily transmission time that may be allotted to advertising and teleshopping.	programmes from other entities belonging to the same broadcasting group should also not be included in the maximum amount of daily transmission time that may be allotted to advertising and teleshopping.	belonging to the same media group should not be included in the maximum amount of daily transmission time that may be allotted to advertising and teleshopping.
(21) Providers of on-demand audiovisual media services should promote the production and distribution of European works by ensuring that their catalogues contain a minimum share of European works and that those are given enough prominence.	(21) Providers of on-demand audiovisual media services should promote the production and distribution of European works by ensuring that their catalogues contain a minimum share of European works and that those are given enough prominence. This should allow users of on-demand audiovisual media services to easily discover and find European works, while promoting cultural diversity. To that end, rights holders should be able to label their audiovisual content that qualifies as a European work as such in their metadata and make it available to media service providers.	(21) Providers of on-demand audiovisual media services should promote the production and distribution of European works by ensuring that their catalogues contain a minimum share of European works and that those are given enough prominence. Prominence is about promoting European works through facilitating access to such works. Prominence can be ensured through various means such as a dedicated section for European works that is accessible from the service homepage, possibility to search for European works in the search tool available as part of the service, the use of European works in campaigns of the service or a minimum percentage of European works promoted from the catalogue e.g. by using banners or similar tools.
<ul> <li>(22) In order to ensure adequate levels of investment on European works, Member States should be able to impose financial obligations to on- demand service providers established on their territory. Those obligations can take the form of direct contributions to</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(22) In order to ensure adequate levels of investment on European works, Member States should be able to impose financial obligations to on- demand service providers established under their jurisdiction. Those obligations can take the form of direct</li> </ul>	(22) In order to ensure adequate levels of investment on European works, Member States should be able to impose financial obligations to on- demand service providers established on their territory. Those obligations can take the form of direct contributions to

	teleshopping. In addition, many
	broadcasters are part of larger
	broadcasting groups and make
	announcements not only in connection
	with their own programmes and
	ancillary products directly derived from
	those programmes but also in relation
	to programmes and audiovisual media
	services from other entities belonging
	to the same broadcasting group.
	Transmission time allotted to such
	announcements should also not be
	included in the maximum amounts of
	transmission time that may be allotted
	to advertising and teleshopping.
(21)	Providers of on-demand audiovisual
	media services should promote the
	production and distribution of
	European works by ensuring that their
	catalogues contain a minimum share of
	European works and that those are
	given enough prominence. The labelling
	in metadata of audiovisual content that
	qualifies as a European work should be
	encouraged so that such metadata are
	available to media service providers.
	Prominence is about promoting
	European works through facilitating
	access to such works. Prominence can
	be ensured through various means such
	as a dedicated section for European works that is accessible from the
	service homepage, possibility to search
	for European works in the search tool available as part of the service, the use
	of European works in campaigns of the
	service or a minimum percentage of
	European works promoted from the
	catalogue e.g. by using banners or
	similar tools.
(22)	In order to ensure adequate levels of
(22)	investment on European works,
	Member States should be able to
	impose financial obligations to media
	service providers established on their
	territory. Those obligations can take the
	form of direct contributions to the



the production of and acquisition of rights in European works. The Member States could also impose levies payable to a fund, on the basis of the revenues made with on-demand services that are provided in and targeted towards their territory. This Directive clarifies that, given the direct link between financial obligations and Member States' different cultural policies, Member States are also allowed to impose such financial obligations on providers of ondemand services established in another Member State which are targeted towards its territory. In this case financial obligations should only be charged on the revenues generated through the audience in that Member State.

contributions to the production of and acquisition of rights in European works. The Member States could also impose levies payable to a fund, on the basis of the revenues made with on-demand services that are provided in and targeted towards their territory. This Directive clarifies that, given the direct link between financial obligations and Member States' different cultural policies, Member States are also allowed to impose such financial obligations on providers of on-demand services established in another Member State which are targeted towards its territory. In this case financial obligations should only be charged on the revenues made with ondemand services and generated through the audience in that Member State. If the Member State where the provider is established imposes a financial contribution, it should take into account any financial contributions imposed by the targeted state.

the production of and acquisition of rights in European works. The Member States could also impose levies payable to a fund, on the basis of the revenues made with on-demand services that are provided in and targeted towards their territory. This Directive clarifies that, given the direct link between financial obligations and Member States' different cultural policies, Member States are also allowed to impose such financial obligations on providers of ondemand services established in another Member State which are targeted towards its territory. In this case financial obligations should only be charged on the revenues generated through the audience in that Member State.

#### www.emr-sb.de

production of and acquisition of rights in European works. The Member States could also impose levies payable to a fund, on the basis of the revenues made with audiovisual media services that are provided in and targeted towards their territory. This Directive clarifies that, given the direct link between financial obligations and Member States' different cultural policies, a Member State is also allowed to impose such financial obligations on media service providers established in another Member State which are targeted towards its territory. In this case financial obligations should only be charged on the revenues generated through the audience in the targeted Member State. Media service providers that are required to contribute to film funding schemes in a targeted Member State should be able to benefit in a nondiscriminatory way, even in the absence of an establishment in that Member States, from the aid available under respective film funding schemes to media service providers. Broadcasters are nowadays investing more in European audiovisual works than ondemand service providers. Therefore, if a targeted Member State chooses to impose a financial obligation on a broadcaster that is under the jurisdiction of another Member State, the direct contributions to the production and acquisition of rights in European works, in particular coproductions, made by that broadcaster, should be taken into account, with due consideration of the principle of proportionality. This is without prejudice to the Member States' competence to establish, in accordance with their cultural policy and subject to compatibility with state aid rules, the level of financial contributions payable by media service



<ul> <li>(23) When assessing on a case-by-case basis whether an on-demand audiovisual media service established in another Member State is targeting audiences in its territory, a Member State shall refer to indicators such as advertisement or other promotions specifically aiming at customers in its territory, the main language of the service or the existence of content or commercial communications aiming specifically at the audience in the Member State of reception.</li> </ul>	(23) When assessing on a case-by-case basis whether an on-demand audiovisual media service established in another Member State is targeting audiences in its territory, a Member State shall refer to indicators such as advertisement or other promotions specifically aiming at customers in its territory, the main language of the service or the existence of content or commercial communications aiming specifically at the audience in the Member State of reception.	(23) When assessing on a case-by-case basis whether an on-demand audiovisual media service established in another Member State is targeting audiences in its territory, a Member State shall refer to indicators such as advertisement or other promotions specifically aiming at customers in its territory, the main language of the service or the existence of content or commercial communications aiming specifically at the audience in the Member State of reception.
<ul> <li>(24) When Member States impose financial contributions to providers of on-demand services such contributions shall seek an adequate promotion of European works while avoiding risks of double imposition for service providers. With this view, if the Member State where the provider is established imposes a financial contribution, it shall take into account any financial contributions imposed by targeted Member States.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(24) When Member States impose financial contributions to providers of ondemand services such contributions shall seek an adequate promotion of European works while avoiding risks of double imposition for service providers. With this view, if the Member State where the provider is established imposes a financial contribution, it shall take into account any financial contributions imposed by targeted Member States.</li> </ul>	(24) When Member States impose financial contributions to media service providers, such contributions should seek an adequate promotion of European works while avoiding risks of double imposition for media service providers. With this view, if the Member State where the media service provider is established imposes a financial contribution, it should take into account any financial contributions imposed by targeted Member States."
<ul> <li>(25) In order to ensure that obligations on promotion of European works do not undermine market development and to allow for the entry of new players in the market, companies with no significant presence on the market should not be subject to such requirements. This is in particular the case for companies with a low turnover and low audiences and small and micro enterprises as defined in Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC<sup>17</sup>. It could also be inappropriate to impose such requirements in cases where – given the nature or theme of the ondemand audiovisual media services– they would be impracticable or unjustified.</li> </ul>	(25) In order to ensure that obligations on promotion of European works do not undermine market development and to allow for the entry of new players in the market, companies with no significant presence on the market should not be subject to such requirements. This is in particular the case for companies with a low turnover and low audiences and small and micro enterprises as defined in Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC <sup>18</sup> . It could also be inappropriate to impose such requirements in cases where – given the nature or theme of the on- demand audiovisual media services– they would be impracticable or unjustified.	(25) In order to ensure that obligations on promotion of European works do not undermine market development and to allow for the entry of new players in the market, companies with no significant presence on the market should not be subject to such requirements. This is in particular the case for companies with a low turnover and low audience Low audience can be determined for instance on the basis of a viewing time or sales, depending on the nature of the service, while the determination of low turnover should take into account the different sizes of audiovisual markets in Member States. It could also be inappropriate to impose such

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (OJ L 124, 20.5.2003, p. 36).
 <sup>18</sup> Commission Recommendation 2003/361/EC of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (OJ L 124, 20.5.2003, p. 36).

	providers under their jurisdiction.
(23)	When assessing on a case-by-case basis
	whether an on-demand audiovisual
	media service established in another
	Member State is targeting audiences in
	its territory, a Member State shall refer
	to indicators such as advertisement or
	other promotions specifically aiming at
	customers in its territory, the main
	language of the service or the existence
	of content or commercial
	communications aiming specifically at
	the audience in the Member State of
	reception.
(24)	When Member States impose financial
. ,	contributions to media service
	providers, such contributions should
	seek an adequate promotion of
	European works while avoiding risks of
	double imposition for media service
	providers. With this view, if the
	Member State where the media service
	provider is established imposes a
	financial contribution, it should take
	into account any financial contributions
	imposed by targeted Member States.
(25)	In order to ensure that obligations on
(23)	promotion of European works do not
	undermine market development and to
	allow for the entry of new players in the
	market, companies with no significant
	presence on the market should not be
	subject to such requirements. This is in
	particular the case for companies with a
	low turnover and low audience. Low
	audience can be determined for
	instance on the basis of a viewing time
	or sales, depending on the nature of
	the service, while the determination of
	low turnover should take into account
	the different sizes of audiovisual
	markets in Member States. It could also
	be inappropriate to impose such
	requirements in cases where - given the



		requirements in cases where - given the nature or theme of the on-demand audiovisual media services - they would be impracticable or unjustified.
(26) There are new challenges, in particular in connection with video-sharing platforms, on which users - particularly minors - increasingly consume audiovisual content. In this context, harmful content and hate speech stored on video-sharing platforms have increasingly given rise to concern. It is necessary, in order to protect minors from harmful content and all citizens from content containing incitement to violence or hatred, to set out proportionate rules on those matters.	(26) There are new challenges, in particular in connection with video-sharing platforms, on which users - particularly minors - increasingly consume audiovisual content Illegal, harmful, racist and xenophobic content and hate speech hosted on video- sharing platforms have increasingly given rise to concern. In addition, the decision to remove such content, being often dependent on a subjective interpretation, can undermine the freedom of expression and information. In this context, it is necessary, in order to protect minors from harmful content and all citizens from content containing incitement to violence or hatred hosted on video-sharing platforms, and also to protect and guarantee the fundamental rights of users, to set out common and proportionate rules on those matters. Such rules should, in particular, further define at Union level the characteristics of "harmful content" and "incitement to violence and hatred", taking into account the intention and effect of such content. Self-regulatory and co- regulatory measures implemented or approved by Member States or by the Commission should fully respect the rights, freedoms and principles set out in the Charter, in particular Article 52	(26) There are new challenges, in particular in connection with video-sharing platforms, on which users - particularly minors - increasingly consume audiovisual content. In this context,harmful content and hate speech stored on video-sharing platforms have increasingly given rise to concern It is necessary, in order to protect minors from harmful content and all citizens from content containing incitement to violence or hatred, to set out proportionate rules on those matters. 
	thereof. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies should retain effective enforcement powers in this regard.	
	<ul> <li>(26a) In Directive (EU) 2017/XXX [replace with reference to the Directive on combating terrorism once that is published and update Article number], public provocation to commit a terrorist offence is defined as an offence related to terrorist activities and is punishable as a criminal offence.</li> </ul>	

e		nature or theme of the audiovisual media services - they would be
k		impracticable or unjustified.
	(26)	There are new challenges, in particular in connection with video-sharing platforms, on which users - particularly minors - increasingly consume audiovisual content. In this context, harmful content and hate speech provided on video-sharing platform services have increasingly given rise to concern. It is necessary, in order to protect minors and the general public from such content, to set out proportionate rules on those matters.



			Ι
	Member States should take the		
	necessary measures to ensure the		
	prompt removal of content constituting		
	a public provocation to commit a		
	terrorist offence.		
(27) As regards commercial communications	(27) As regards commercial communications	(27) As regards commercial communications	(27) Commercial communications on video-
on video-sharing platforms, they are	on video-sharing platforms, they are	on video-sharing platforms, they are	sharing platform services are already
already regulated by Directive	already regulated by Directive	already regulated by Directive	regulated by Directive 2005/29/EC of
2005/29/EC of the European	2005/29/EC of the European	2005/29/EC of the European	the European Parliament and of the
Parliament and of the Council, which	Parliament and of the Council, which	Parliament and of the Council, which	Council, which prohibits unfair
prohibits unfair business-to-consumer	prohibits unfair business-to-consumer	prohibits unfair business-to-consumer	business-to-consumer commercial
commercial practices, including	commercial practices, including	commercial practices, including	practices, including misleading and
misleading and aggressive practices	misleading and aggressive practices	misleading and aggressive practices	aggressive practices occurring in
occurring in information society	occurring in information society	occurring in information society	information society services. As regards
services. As regards commercial	services. As regards commercial	services. As regards commercial	commercial communications
communications concerning tobacco	communications concerning tobacco	communications concerning tobacco	concerning tobacco and related
and related products in video-sharing	and related products in video-sharing	and related products in video-sharing	products in video-sharing platforms,
platforms, the existing prohibitions	platforms, the existing prohibitions	platforms, the existing prohibitions	the existing prohibitions provided for in
provided for in Directive 2003/33/EC of	provided for in Directive 2003/33/EC of	provided for in Directive 2003/33/EC of	Directive 2003/33/EC of the European
the European Parliament and of the	the European Parliament and of the	the European Parliament and of the	Parliament and of the Council, as well
Council, as well as the prohibitions	Council, as well as the prohibitions	Council, as well as the prohibitions	as the prohibitions applicable to
applicable to communications	applicable to communications	applicable to communications	communications concerning e-
concerning e-cigarettes and refill	concerning e-cigarettes and refill	concerning e-cigarettes and refill	cigarettes and refill containers pursuant
containers pursuant to Directive	containers pursuant to Directive	containers pursuant to Directive	to Directive 2014/40/EU of the
2014/40/EU of the European	2014/40/EU of the European	2014/40/EU of the European	European Parliament and of the
Parliament and of the Council, ensure	Parliament and of the Council, ensure	Parliament and of the Council, ensure	Council, ensure that consumers are
that consumers are sufficiently	that consumers are sufficiently	that consumers are sufficiently	sufficiently protected against tobacco
protected. The measures set out in this	protected and should be applied to all	protected The measures set out in	and related products. Since users
Directive therefore complement those	audiovisual media services. The	this Directive therefore complement	increasingly rely on video-sharing
set out in Directives 2005/29/EC,	measures set out in this Directive	those set out in Directives 2005/29/EC,	platform services to access audiovisual
2003/33/EC and 2014/40/EU.	therefore complement those set out in	2003/33/EC and 2014/40/EU.	content, it is necessary to ensure a
	Directives 2005/29/EC, 2003/33/EC and		sufficient level of consumer protection
	2014/40/EU and establish a common		by aligning the rules on commercial
	level playing field for audiovisual media		communications, to the appropriate
	services, video-sharing platform		extent, amongst all providers. It is
	services and user-generated videos.		therefore important that commercial
	Ŭ		communications on video-sharing
			platforms are clearly identified and
			respect a set of minimum qualitative
			requirements.
			(27a) Audiovisual commercial
			communications for alcoholic
			beverages in on-demand audiovisual
			media services, excluding sponsorship
			and product placement, should comply
			with the criteria applicable to television
			advertising and teleshopping for
			advertising and teleshopping for



(28) An important share of the content stored on video-sharing platforms is not under the editorial responsibility of the video-sharing platform provider. However, those providers typically determine the organisation of the content, namely programmes or user- generated videos, including by automatic means or algorithms. Therefore, those providers should be required to take appropriate measures to protect minors from content that may impair their physical, mental or moral development and protect all citizens from incitement to violence or hatred directed against a group of persons or a member of such a group defined by reference to sex, race, colour, religion, descent or national or ethnic origin.	(28) Some of the content hosted on video- sharing or social-media platforms is not under the editorial responsibility of the platform provider. However, those providers typically determine the organisation of the content, namely programmes or user-generated videos, including by automatic means or algorithms. Therefore, those providers should be required to take appropriate measures to protect minors from content that may impair their physical, mental or moral development and protect all users from incitement to terrorism or from incitement to violence or hatred directed against a group of persons or a member of such a group defined by reference to race, colour, ethnic or social origin, genetic features, language, religion or belief, political or any other opinion, membership of a national minority, property, birth, disability, age, gender, gender expression, gender identity, sexual orientation, residence status or health. Those grounds are intended to further specify the characteristics of "publicly inciting to violence or hatred" but should not alone be considered as a basis for restricting the making available of audiovisual content.	(28) An important share of the content stored on video-sharing platforms is not under the editorial responsibility of the video-sharing platform provider. However, those providers typically determine the organisation of the content, namely programmes or user- generated videos, including by automatic means or algorithms. Therefore, those providers should be required to take appropriate measures to protect minors from content that may impair their physical, mental or moral development and protect all citizens from incitement to violence or hatred directed against a group of persons or a member of such a group defined by reference to sex, race, colour, religion, descent or national or ethnic origin
(29) In light of the nature of the providers'	(29) In light of the nature of the providers'	(29) In light of the nature of the providers'

	alcoholic beverages as provided by this
	Directive. The more detailed criteria
	applicable to television advertising and
	teleshopping for alcoholic beverages
	are limited to spot advertising, which is
	by nature separated from the
	programme, and therefore excludes
	other commercial communications
	which are linked to the programme or
	are an integral part of the programme,
	such as sponsorship and product
	placement. Consequently, these criteria
	should not apply to sponsorship and
	product placement in on-demand
	audiovisual services.
(28)	An important share of the content
(20)	provided on video-sharing platform
	services is not under the editorial
	responsibility of the video-sharing
	platform provider. However, those
	providers typically determine the
	organisation of the content, namely
	programmes, user-generated videos
	and audiovisual commercial
	communications, including by
	automatic means or algorithms.
	Therefore, those providers should be
	required to take appropriate measures
	to protect minors from content that
	may impair their physical, mental or
	moral development . They should
	• ,
	also be required to take appropriate
	measures to protect the general public
	from content that contains incitement
	to violence or hatred directed against a
	group or a member of a group
	on any of the grounds referred to in
	Article 21 of the Charter of
	Fundamental Rights of the European
	Union, or the dissemination of which
	constitutes a criminal offence under
	Union law.
	omoniuw.

(29) In light of the nature of the providers'



19

involvement with the content stored on video-sharing platforms, those appropriate measures should relate to the organisation of the content and not to the content as such. The requirements in this regard as set out in this Directive should therefore apply without prejudice to Article 14 of Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council <sup>19</sup> , which provides for an exemption from liability for illegal information stored by certain providers of information society services. When providing services covered by Article 14 of Directive 2000/31/EC, those requirements should also apply without prejudice to Article 15 of that Directive, which precludes general obligations to monitor such information and to actively seek facts or circumstances indicating illegal activity from being imposed on those providers, without however concerning monitoring obligations in specific cases and, in particular, without affecting orders by national authorities in accordance with national legislation.	relationship with the content hosted on video-sharing platforms, those appropriate measures should relate to the organisation of the content and not to the content as such. The requirements in this regard as set out in this Directive should therefore apply without prejudice to Article 14 of Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, which provides for an exemption from liability for illegal information stored by certain providers of information society services. When providing services covered by Article 14 of Directive 2000/31/EC, those requirements should also apply without prejudice to Article 15 of that Directive, which precludes general obligations to monitor such information and to actively seek facts or circumstances indicating illegal activity from being imposed on those providers, without however concerning monitoring obligations in specific cases and, in particular, without affecting orders by national authorities in accordance with national legislation.	involvement with the content stored on video-sharing platforms, those appropriate measures should relate to the organisation of the content and not to the content as such. The requirements in this regard as set out in this Directive should therefore apply without prejudice to Article 14 of Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, which provides for an exemption from liability for illegal information stored by certain providers of information society services. When providing services covered by Article 14 of Directive 2000/31/EC, those requirements should also apply without prejudice to Article 15 of that Directive, which precludes general obligations to monitor such information and to actively seek facts or circumstances indicating illegal activity from being imposed on those providers, without however concerning monitoring obligations in specific cases and, in particular, without affecting orders by national authorities in accordance with national legislation.	involvement with the content provided on video-sharing platform services, those appropriate measures should relate to the organisation of the content and not to the content as such. The requirements in this regard as set out in this Directive should therefore apply without prejudice to Articles 12 to 14 of Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, which provides for an exemption from liability for illegal information transmitted, or automatically, intermediately and temporarily stored, or stored by certain providers of information society services. When providing services covered by Articles 12 to 14 of Directive 2000/31/EC, those requirements should also apply without prejudice to Article 15 of that Directive, which precludes general obligations to monitor such information and to actively seek facts or circumstances indicating illegal activity from being imposed on those providers, without however concerning monitoring obligations in specific cases and, in particular, without affecting orders by national authorities in
<ul> <li>(30) It is appropriate to involve the video- sharing platform providers as much as possible when implementing the appropriate measures to be taken pursuant to this Directive. Co- regulation should therefore be encouraged.</li> <li>With a view to ensuring a clear and</li> </ul>	(30) It is appropriate to involve the video- sharing platform providers as much as possible when implementing the appropriate measures to be taken pursuant to this Directive. Self- regulation and co-regulation should therefore be encouraged.	<ul> <li>(30) It is appropriate to involve the video- sharing platform providers as much as possible when implementing the appropriate measures to be taken pursuant to this DirectiveCo- regulation should therefore be encouraged.</li> <li>With a view to ensuring a clear and</li> </ul>	accordance with national legislation. (30) It is appropriate to involve the video- sharing platform providers as much as possible when implementing the appropriate measures to be taken pursuant to this Directive. Co- regulation should therefore be encouraged.
consistent approach in this regard across the Union, Member States should not be entitled to require video- sharing platform providers to take stricter measures to protect minors from harmful content and all citizens		consistent approach in this regard across the Union, Member States should not be entitled to require video- sharing platform providers to take stricter measures to protect minors from harmful content and all citizens	



from content containing incitement to violence or hatred than the ones provided for in this Directive. However, it should remain possible for Member States to take such stricter measures where that content is illegal, provided that they comply with Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC, and to take measures with respect to content on websites containing or disseminating child pornography, as required by and allowed under Article 25 of Directive 2011/93/EU of the European Parliament and the Council <sup>20</sup> . It should also remain possible for video-sharing platform providers to take stricter measures on a voluntary basis.	It should remain possible for Member States to take stricter measures where content is illegal, provided that they comply with Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC, and to take measures with respect to content on websites containing or disseminating child pornography, as required by and allowed under Article 25 of Directive 2011/93/EU of the European Parliament and the Council. It should also remain possible for video-sharing platform providers to take stricter measures on a voluntary basis in accordance with Union law, respecting the freedom of expression and information and media pluralism.	from content containing incitement to violence or hatred than the ones provided for in this Directive. However, it should remain possible for Member States to take such stricter measures where that content is illegal, provided that they comply with Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC, and to take measures with respect to content on websites containing or disseminating child pornography, as required by and allowed under Article 25 of Directive 2011/93/EU of the European Parliament and the Council <sup>21</sup> . It should also remain possible for video-sharing platform providers to take stricter measures on a voluntary basis	It should also remain possible for video- sharing platform providers to take stricter measures on a voluntary basis in accordance with Union law, respecting the freedom of expression and information and media pluralism.
			(30a) The right to an effective remedy and the right to a fair trial are fundamental rights laid down in Article 47 of the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. The provisions of this Directive should not, therefore, be construed in a way that would prevent parties from exercising their right of access to the judicial system.
<ul> <li>(31) When taking the appropriate measures to protect minors from harmful content and to protect all citizens from content containing incitement to violence or hatred in accordance with this Directive, the applicable fundamental rights, as laid down in the Charter on Fundamental Rights of the European Union, should be carefully balanced. That concerns in particular, as the case may be, the right to respect for private</li> </ul>	(31) When taking the appropriate measures to protect minors from harmful content and to protect all citizens from content containing incitement to violence or hatred in accordance with this Directive, the applicable fundamental rights, as laid down in the Charter on Fundamental Rights of the European Union, should be carefully balanced. That concerns in particular, as the case may be, the right to respect for private	<ul> <li>(31) When taking the appropriate measures to protect minors from harmful content and to protect all citizens from content containing incitement to violence or hatred in accordance with this Directive, the applicable fundamental rights, as laid down in the Charter on Fundamental Rights of the European Union, should be carefully balanced. That concerns in particular, as the case may be, the right to respect for private</li> </ul>	(31) When taking the appropriate measures to protect minors from harmful content and to protect general public from content containing incitement to violence, hatred and terrorism in accordance with this Directive, the applicable fundamental rights, as laid down in the Charter on Fundamental Rights of the European Union, should be carefully balanced. That concerns in particular, as the case may be, the right
and family life and the protection of personal data, the freedom of expression and information, the	and family life and the protection of personal data, the freedom of expression and information, the	and family life and the protection of personal data, the freedom of expression and information, the	to respect for private and family life and the protection of personal data, the freedom of expression and information,

<sup>20</sup> Directive 2011/93/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 on combating the sexual abuse and sexual exploitation of children and child pornography, and replacing Council Framework Decision 2004/68/JHA (OJ L 335, 17.12.2011, p. 1).

Directive 2011/93/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 December 2011 on combating the sexual abuse and sexual exploitation of children and child pornography, and replacing Council Framework Decision 2004/68/JHA (OJ L 335, 17.12.2011, p. 1).



prohibition of	nduct a business, the discrimination and the Id.		freedom to conduct a business, the prohibition of discrimination and the right of the child.	freedom to conduct a business, the prohibition of discrimination and the right of the child.
covered by thi information so meaning of po Directive 2000 are consequer on the interna 3 of that Direc established in appropriate to rules apply to providers whit Member State safeguarding t measures to p citizens set ou ensuring a lev as possible, in have either a subsidiary whit Member State providers are another entity established in effect, arrange to determine those provide have been est should be info under each M in application	ring platform providers s Directive provide ciety services within the int (a) of Article 2 of /31/EC. Those providers tly subject to the rules I market set out in Article tive, if they are a Member State. It is ensure that the same video-sharing platform th are not established in a with a view to he effectiveness of the rotect minors and t in this Directive and el playing field in as much as far as those providers barent company or a ch is established in a or where those bart of a group and of that group is a Member State. To that ments should be made n which Member State s should be deemed to ablished. The Commission rmed of the providers ember State's jurisdiction of the rules on set out in this Directive		right of the child. 	right of the child. The video-sharing platform providers covered by this Directive provide information society services within the meaning of point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2000/31/EC Those providers are consequently subject to the rules on the internal market set out in Article 3 of that Directive, if they are established in a Member State. It is appropriate to ensure that the same rules apply to video-sharing platform providers which are not established in a Member State with a view to safeguarding the effectiveness of the measures to protect minors and citizens set out in this Directive and ensuring a level playing field in as much as possible, in as far as those providers have either a parent company or a subsidiary which is established in a Member State or where those providers are part of a group and another entity of that group is established in a Member State. To that effect, arrangements should be made to determine in which Member State those providers should be deemed to have been establishedThe Commission should be informed of the providers under each Member State's jurisdiction in application of the rules on establishment set out in this Directive and in Directive 2000/31/EC.

	the freedom to conduct a business, the
	prohibition of discrimination and the
	right of the child.
(32)	The video-sharing platform providers
	covered by this Directive provide
	information society services within the
	meaning of point (a) of Article 2 of
	Directive 2000/31/EC. Those providers
	are consequently subject to the rules
	on the internal market set out in Article
	3 of that Directive, if they are
	established in a Member State. It is
	appropriate to ensure that the same
	rules apply to video-sharing platform
	providers which are not established in a
	Member State with a view to
	safeguarding the effectiveness of the
	measures to protect minors and the
	general public set out in this Directive
	and ensuring a level playing field in as
	much as possible, in as far as those
	providers have either a parent
	undertaking or a subsidiary undertaking
	which is established in a Member State
	or where those providers are part of a
	group and another undertaking of that
	group is established in a Member State.
	In view of the above, definitions set out in the relevant provisions of this
	Directive should be principles based
	and should ensure that it is not possible
	for an undertaking to exclude itself
	from the scope of this Directive by
	creating a group structure containing
	multiple layers of undertakings
	established inside or outside the Union.
	The Commission should be informed of
	the providers under each Member
	State's jurisdiction in application of the
	rules on establishment set out in this
	Directive and in Directive 2000/31/EC.



		the term, so as to include linear service	
		providers and platforms for the	
		retransmission of audiovisual media	
		services, regardless of the technical	
		means used for retransmission, such as	
		cable, satellite or the internet. <sup>22</sup>	
	Regulatory authorities of the Member	(33)	(33) Member States should ensure that their
S	States can achieve the requisite degree		national regulatory authorities are
C	of structural independence only if		legally distinct from the government.
e	established as separate legal entities.		However, this should not preclude
Ν	Member States should therefore	Member States should guarantee	Member States from exercising
g	guarantee the independence of the	the independence of the regulatory	supervision in accordance with their
n	national regulatory authorities from	authorities and/or bodies from both	national constitutional law. Regulatory
	poth the government, public bodies	the government, public bodies and the	authorities or bodies of the Member
	and the industry with a view to	industry with a view to ensuring the	States should be considered to have
	ensuring the impartiality of their	impartiality of their decisions. This	achieved the requisite degree of
	decisions. This requirement of	requirement of independence should	independence if those regulatory
	ndependence should be without	be without prejudice to the possibility	authorities or bodies, including those
	prejudice to the possibility for Member	for Member States to establish	that are constituted as public
	States to establish regulators having	regulators having oversight over	authorities or bodies, are functionally
	oversight over different sectors, such as	different sectors, such as audiovisual	and effectively independent of their
	audiovisual and telecom. National	and telecommunications. Regulatory	respective governments and of any
	regulatory authorities should be in	authorities and or/ bodies should be in	other public or private body. This is
	possession of the enforcement powers	possession of the enforcement powers	considered essential to ensure the
	and resources necessary for the	and resources necessary for the	impartiality of decisions taken by a
	fulfilment of their tasks, in terms of	fulfilment of their tasks, in terms of	national regulatory authority or body.
	staffing, expertise and financial means.	staffing, expertise and financial means.	The requirement of independence
	The activities of national regulatory	The activities of regulatory	should be without prejudice to the
	The activities of flatiofial regulatory		Should be without prejudice to the

<sup>22</sup> Justification: Video-sharing platforms and social media may target audiences in the entire Union, but only the Member State in which they are deemed to be established will have jurisdiction over them. It is therefore necessary that Member States cooperate effectively for the regulation of these platforms, in order to guarantee a smooth functioning of the Digital Single Market and to effectively protect European citizens.

(32a	) The Contact Committee aims at
	facilitating an effective implementation
	of this Directive and should be regularly
	consulted on any practical problems
	arising from its application. The work of
	the Contact Committee should not be limited to the existing audiovisual policy
	issues but should also cover the
	relevant developments arising in this
	sector. It is composed of
	representatives of the relevant national
	authorities of the Member States.
	When appointing their representatives,
	Member States are encouraged to
	promote gender parity in the
	composition of the Contact Committee.
	*
(33)	Member States should ensure that their
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law.
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or bodies, including those that are
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or bodies, including those that are constituted as public authorities or
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or bodies, including those that are constituted as public authorities or bodies, are functionally and effectively
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or bodies, including those that are constituted as public authorities or bodies, are functionally and effectively independent of their respective
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or bodies, including those that are constituted as public authorities or bodies, are functionally and effectively independent of their respective governments and of any other public or
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or bodies, including those that are constituted as public authorities or bodies, are functionally and effectively independent of their respective governments and of any other public or private body. This is considered
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or bodies, including those that are constituted as public authorities or bodies, are functionally and effectively independent of their respective governments and of any other public or private body. This is considered essential to ensure the impartiality of
(33)	Member States should ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are legally distinct from the government. However, this should not preclude Member States from exercising supervision in accordance with their national constitutional law. Regulatory authorities and/or bodies of the Member States should be considered to have achieved the requisite degree of independence if those regulatory authorities and/or bodies, including those that are constituted as public authorities or bodies, are functionally and effectively independent of their respective governments and of any other public or private body. This is considered



authorities established under this	authorities and/or bodies established	possibility for Member States to
Directive should ensure respect for the	under this Directive should ensure	establish regulators having oversight
objectives of media pluralism, cultural	respect for the objectives of media	over different sectors, such as the
diversity, consumer protection, the	pluralism, cultural diversity, consumer	audiovisual and telecommunications
internal market and the promotion of	protection, the internal market and the	sectors. National regulatory authorities
fair competition.	promotion of fair competition. In that	should be in possession of the
	respect, it is necessary that regulatory	enforcement powers and resources
	authorities and/or bodies support	necessary for the fulfilment of their
	audiovisual media services providers in	tasks, in terms of staffing, expertise and
	the exercise of their editorial	financial means. The activities of
	independence.	national regulatory authorities
		established under this Directive should
		ensure respect for the objectives of
		media pluralism, cultural diversity,
		consumer protection, the internal
		market and the promotion of fair
		competition.
(34) Any party subject of a decision of a	(34) Any party subject of a decision of a	(34) Any party subject of a decision of a
national regulatory authority should	national regulatory authority should	national regulatory authority should
have the right to appeal to a body that	have the right to appeal to a body that	have the right to appeal to a body that
is independent from the parties	is independent from the parties	is independent from the parties
involved. Such body may be a court.	involved. Such body may be a court.	involved. Such body may be a court.
The appeal procedure should be	The appeal procedure should be	The appeal procedure should be
without prejudice to the division of	without prejudice to the division of	without prejudice to the division of
competences within national judicial	competences within national judicial	competences within national judicial
systems.	systems.	systems.
(35) With a view to ensuring the consistent	(35) With a view to ensuring the consistent	(35) With a view to ensuring the consistent
application of the Union audiovisual	application of the Union audiovisual	application of the Union audiovisual
regulatory framework across all	regulatory framework across all Member States, the Commission	regulatory framework across all
Member States, the Commission		Member States, the Commission

(34)	prejudice to the possibility for Member States to establish regulators having oversight over different sectors, such as the audiovisual and telecommunications sectors. National regulatory authorities and/or bodies should be in possession of the enforcement powers and resources necessary for the fulfilment of their tasks, in terms of staffing, expertise and financial means. The activities of national regulatory authorities and/or bodies established under this Directive should ensure respect for the objectives of media pluralism, cultural diversity, consumer protection, the internal market and the promotion of fair competition. As one of the purposes of audiovisual media services is to serve the interests of individuals and shape public opinion, it is essential that such services are able to inform individuals and society as completely as possible and with the highest level of variety. That purpose can only be achieved if editorial decisions remain free from any state interference or influence by national regulatory authorities and/or bodies, that goes beyond the mere implementation of law and which does not serve to safeguard a legally protected right which is to be protected regardless of a particular opinion. Effective appeal mechanisms should exist at national level. The relevant appeal body should be independent from the parties involved. Such body may be a court. The appeal procedure
	may be a court. The appeal procedure should be without prejudice to the division of competences within national judicial systems.
	With a view to ensuring the consistent application of the Union audiovisual regulatory framework across all Member States, the Commission

(



established ERGA by Commission Decision of 3 February 2014 <sup>23</sup> . ERGA's role is to advise and assist the Commission in its work to ensure a consistent implementation of Directive 2010/13/EU in all Member States, and to facilitate cooperation among the national regulatory authorities, and between the national regulatory authorities and the Commission.	established the ERGA by Commission Decision of 3 February 2014. The ERGA's role is to act as an independent expert advisory group and assist the Commission in its work to ensure a consistent implementation of Directive 2010/13/EU in all Member States, and to facilitate cooperation among the regulatory authorities and/or bodies, and between the regulatory authorities and/or bodies and the Commission.	establishedERGA by Commission Decision of 3 February 2014ERGA's role is to advise and assist the Commission in its work to ensure a consistent implementation of Directive 2010/13/EU in all Member States, and to facilitate cooperation among the national regulatory authorities, and between the national regulatory authorities and the Commission.	established the ERGA by Commission Decision of 3 February 2014. The ERGA's role is to provide technical expertise to the Commission in its work to ensure a consistent implementation of Directive 2010/13/EU in all Member States, and to facilitate cooperation among the national regulatory authorities and/or bodies, and between the national regulatory authorities and/or bodies and the Commission.
(36) ERGA has made a positive contribution towards consistent regulatory practice and has provided high level advice to the Commission on implementation matters. This calls for the formal recognition and reinforcement of its role in this Directive. The group should therefore be re-established by virtue of this Directive.	(36) The ERGA and the contact committee have made a positive contribution towards consistent regulatory practice and have provided high level and independent advice to the Commission on implementation matters.	(36) ERGA has made a positive contribution towards consistent regulatory practice and has provided high level advice to the Commission on implementation matters. This calls for the formal recognition and reinforcement of its role in this Directive. The group should therefore be established by virtue of this Directive.	(36) The ERGA has made a positive contribution towards consistent regulatory practice and has provided high level advice to the Commission on implementation matters. This calls for the formal recognition and reinforcement of its role in this Directive. The group should therefore be established by virtue of this Directive.
(37) The Commission should be free to consult ERGA on any matter relating to audiovisual media services and video- sharing platforms. ERGA should assist the Commission by providing its expertise and advice and by facilitating exchange of best practices. In particular, the Commission should consult ERGA in the application of Directive 2010/13/EU with a view to facilitating its convergent implementation across the Digital Single Market. Upon the Commission's request, ERGA should provide opinions, including on jurisdiction and Union codes of conduct in the area of protection of minors and hate speech as well as audiovisual commercial communications for foods high in fat, salt/sodium and sugars.	(37) The Commission should be free to consult the contact committee on any matter relating to audiovisual media services and video-sharing platforms. It should also be possible for the ERGA to assist the Commission by providing its expertise and advice and by facilitating exchange of best practices The Commission should be able to consult the contact committee in the application of Directive 2010/13/EU with a view to facilitating its consistent implementation across the Digital Single Market. The contact committee should decide on opinions, including on jurisdiction and Union rules and codes of conduct in the area of protection of minors and hate speech as well as for audiovisual commercial communications for foods high in fat, salt/sodium and sugars drafted by the ERGA, in order to facilitate coordination with the law of the Member States.	(37) The Commission should be free to consult ERGA on any matter relating to audiovisual media services and video- sharing platforms. ERGA should assist the Commission by providing technical expertise and advice and by facilitating the exchange of best practices, including on self- and co-regulatory codes of conduct. In particular, the Commission should consult ERGA in the application of Directive 2010/13/EU with a view to facilitating its convergent implementation Upon the ommission's request, ERGA should provide non-binding opinions on jurisdiction, on measures derogating from freedom of reception and on measures addressing circumvention of jurisdiction. ERGA should also be able to provide technical advice on any regulatory matter related to audiovisual media service framework, including in the area of protection of	(37) The Commission should be free to consult ERGA on any matter relating to audiovisual media services and video- sharing platforms. ERGA should assist the Commission by providing technical expertise and advice and by facilitating the exchange of best practices, including on self- and co-regulatory codes of conduct. In particular, the Commission should consult ERGA in the application of Directive 2010/13/EU with a view to facilitating its convergent implementation. Upon the Commission's request, ERGA should provide non-binding opinions on jurisdiction, on measures derogating from freedom of reception and on measures addressing circumvention of jurisdiction. ERGA should also be able to provide technical advice on any regulatory matter related to audiovisual media service framework, including in the area of protection of minors and



1			<del></del>
		minors and hate speech, as well as on	
		the content of audiovisual commercial	
		communications for foods high in fat,	
		salt/sodium and sugars	
(38) This Directive is without prejudice to	(38) This Directive is without prejudice to	(38) This Directive is without prejudice to	(3
the ability of Member States to impose	the ability of Member States to impose	the ability of Member States to impose	
obligations to ensure discoverability	obligations to ensure the appropriate	obligations to ensure discoverability	
and accessibility of content of general	prominence of content of general	and accessibility of content of general	
interest under defined general interest	interest under defined general interest	interest under defined general interest	
objectives such as media pluralism,	objectives such as media pluralism,	objectives such as media pluralism,	
freedom of speech and cultural	freedom of speech and cultural	freedom of speech and cultural	
diversity. Such obligations should only	diversity. Such obligations should only	diversity. Such obligations should only	
be imposed where they are necessary	be imposed where they are necessary	be imposed where they are necessary	
to meet general interest objectives	to meet general interest objectives	to meet general interest objectives	
clearly defined by Member States in	clearly defined by Member States in	clearly defined by Member States in	
conformity with Union law. In this	conformity with Union law Where	conformity with Union law. In this	
respect, Member States should in	Member States decide to impose rules	respect, Member States should in	
particular examine the need for	on appropriate prominence, they	particular examine the need for	
regulatory intervention against the	should only impose proportionate	regulatory intervention against the	
results of the outcome of market	obligations on undertakings, in the	results of the outcome of market	
forces. Where Member States decide to	interest of legitimate public policy	forces. Where Member States decide to	
impose discoverability rules, they	considerations.	impose discoverability rules, they	
should only impose proportionate		should only impose proportionate	
obligations on undertakings, in the		obligations on undertakings, in the	
interest of legitimate public policy		interest of legitimate public policy	
considerations.		considerations.	
	(38a) The means to achieve accessibility		
	should include, but not be limited to,		
	access services such as sign language		
	interpretation, subtitling for the deaf		
	and hard of hearing, spoken subtitles,		
	audio-description, and easily		
	understandable menu navigation.		
	Media service providers should be		
	transparent and proactive in improving		
	such access services for persons with		
	disabilities and for the elderly,		
	indicating clearly in the programme		
	information as well as in the electronic		
	programming guide their availability,		
	listing and explaining how to use the		
	accessibility features of the services,		
	and ensuring that they are accessible		
	for persons with disabilities.		
(39) This Directive respects the fundamental	(39) Member States, when implementing	(39)This Directive respects the	(3
rights and observes the principles	this Directive, are under the obligation	fundamental rights and observes the	
recognised in particular by the Charter	to respect fundamental rights and	principles recognised in particular by	
			1

		hate speech, as well as on the content of audiovisual commercial communications for foods high in fat,
		salt/sodium and sugars.
e	(38)	This Directive is without prejudice to the ability of Member States to impose obligations to ensure the appropriate prominence of content of general
t		interest under defined general interest objectives such as media pluralism, freedom of speech and cultural diversity. Such obligations should only be imposed where they are necessary to meet general interest objectives clearly defined by Member States in conformity with Union law Where Member States decide to impose rules on appropriate prominence, they should only impose proportionate obligations on undertakings, in the
to		interest of legitimate public policy considerations.
	(39)	The Directive is without prejudice to
		the obligation of the Member States to
		respect and protect human dignity. It



of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. In particular, this Directive seeks to ensure full respect for the right to freedom of expression, the freedom to conduct a business, the right to judicial review and to promote the application of the rights of the child enshrined in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.	observe the principles recognised in particular by the Charter In particular, Member States should ensure that national laws, regulations and administrative provisions transposing this Directive do not directly or indirectly undermine the right to freedom of expression, the freedom to conduct a business, the right to judicial review and to promote the application of the rights of the child and the right to non-discrimination enshrined in the Charter	the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. In particular, this Directive seeks to ensure full respect for the right to freedom of expression, the freedom to conduct a business, the right to judicial review and to promote the application of the rights of the child enshrined in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.
		(39a) Transparency of media ownership is directly linked to the freedom of expression, a cornerstone of democratic systems. Information concerning the ownership structure of audiovisual media service providers, where such ownership results in the control or the exercise of a significant influence over the content of the services provided, allows users to make an informed judgement about such content. Member States should be able to determine whether and to what extent information about the ownership of a media service provider should be accessible to users, provided that the essence of the fundamental rights and freedoms concerned is respected and that such measures are necessary and proportionate. Member States should also be able to determine whether and to what extent it is necessary and proportionate that politically exposed persons declare their ownership of media service

respects the fundamental rights and observes the principles recognised in particular by the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union. In particular, this Directive seeks to ensure full respect for the right to freedom of expression, the freedom to conduct a business, the right to judicial review and to promote the application of the rights of the child enshrined in the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union.

(39-a) Any measures taken by Member States under Directive 2010/13/EU is to respect the freedom of expression and information and media pluralism, as well as cultural and linguistic diversity, in accordance with the UNESCO Convention for the Protection and Promotion of the Diversity of Cultural Expressions.

(39a) Transparency of media ownership is directly linked to the freedom of expression, a cornerstone of democratic systems. Information concerning the ownership structure of audiovisual media service providers, where such ownership results in the control or the exercise of a significant influence over the content of the services provided, allows users to make an informed judgement about such content. Member States should be able to determine whether and to what extent information about the ownership of a media service provider should be accessible to users, provided that the essence of the fundamental rights and freedoms concerned is respected and that such measures are necessary and proportionate.



		1	T
		providers and that information	
		concerning such ownership should be	
		accessible to users, provided that the	
		essence of the fundamental rights and	
		freedom concerned is respected.	
		(39b) Because of the specific nature of	(39b) Because of the specific nature of
		audiovisual media services, especially	audiovisual media services, especially
		the impact of these services on the way	the impact of these services on the way
		people form their opinions, users have	people form their opinions, users have
		a legitimate interest in knowing who is	a legitimate interest in knowing who is
		responsible for the content of these	responsible for the content of these
		services. In order to strengthen	services. In order to strengthen
		freedom of expression, and by	freedom of expression, and by
		extension, to promote media pluralism	extension, to promote media pluralism
		and to avoid conflicts of interest, it is	and to avoid conflicts of interest, it is
		important for Member States to ensure	important for Member States to ensure
		that users have easy and direct access	that users have easy and direct access
		at any time to information about media	at any time to information about media
		service providers. It is for each Member	service providers. It is for each Member
		State to decide, in particular with	State to decide, in particular with
		respect to the information which may	respect to the information which may
		be provided on ownership structure,	be provided on ownership structure
		beneficial owners and politically	and beneficial owners
		exposed persons, how this objective	
		can be achieved without prejudice to	
		any other relevant provisions of Union	
		law and ensuring, in particular, full	
		compliance with the provisions of the	
		General Data Protection Regulation	
		(EU) 2016/679 and Articles 7, 8 and 52	
		of the Charter.	
(40) The right to access political news			
programmes is crucial to safeguard the			
fundamental freedom to receive			
information and to ensure that the			
interests of viewers in the Union are			
fully and properly protected. Given the			
ever growing importance of audiovisual			
media services for societies and			
		democracy, broadcasts of political news	
democracy, broadcasts of political news	democracy, broadcasts of political news		democracy, broadcasts of political news
should, to the best extent possible, and			
without prejudice to copyright rules, be			
made available cross-border in the EU.			
(41) This Directive does not concern rules of	(41) This Directive does not concern rules of	(41) This Directive does not concern rules of	(41) This Directive does not concern rules of
private international law, in particular			
rules governing the jurisdiction of the			
courts and the law applicable to			



DEFINITIONS	DEFINITIONS	DEFINITIONS	DEFINITIONS	DEFINITIONS
CHAPTER I	CHAPTER I	CHAPTER I	CHAPTER I	CHAPTER I
DIRECTIVE 2010/13/EU	Proposal Commission	Amendments EP	General Approach Council	Trilogue Results
	ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:	ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:	ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:	ADOPTED THIS DIRECTIVE:
	be amended accordingly, HAVE			
	(43) Directive 2010/13/EU should therefore			
	justified.	justified.	justified.	justified.
	transmission of such documents to be			
	Directive, the legislator considers the			
	instruments. With regard to this			
	parts of national transposition			
	of a directive and the corresponding			
	relationship between the components			
	more documents explaining the			
	their transposition measures by one or			
	in justified cases, the notification of			
	States have undertaken to accompany,			
	explanatory documents 37, Member	explanatory documents 37, Member	explanatory documents 37, Member	explanatory documents10, Member
	Declaration of 28 September 2011 of Member States and the Commission on	Declaration of 28 September 2011 of Member States and the Commission on	Declaration of 28 September 2011 of Member States and the Commission on	Declaration of 28 September 2011 of Member States and the Commission on
	(42) In accordance with the Joint Political			
	obligations.	obligations.	obligations.	obligations.
	contractual and non-contractual	contractual and non-contractual	contractual and non-contractual	contractual and noncontractual



Article 1	Article 1	Article 1	Article 1
<ul> <li>Article 1</li> <li>1. For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:</li> <li>(a) 'audiovisual media service' means:</li> <li>(i) a service as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union which is under the editorial</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Article 1</li> <li>1. For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:</li> <li>(a) 'audiovisual media service' means: <ul> <li>(i) a service as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, where the principal purpose of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Article 1</li> <li>1. For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:</li> <li>(a) 'audiovisual media service' means: <ul> <li>(i) a service as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, where the principal purpose of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Article 1</li> <li>1. For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:</li> <li>(a) 'audiovisual media service' means: <ul> <li>(i) a service as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, where the principal purpose of the</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
responsibility of a media service provider and the principal purpose of which is the provision of programmes, in order to inform, entertain or educate, to the general public by electronic communications networks within the meaning of point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC. Such an audiovisual media service is either a television broadcast as defined in point (e) of this paragraph or an on-demand audiovisual media service as defined in point (g) of this paragraph;	service or a dissociable section thereof is devoted to providing programmes, under the editorial responsibility of a media service provider, in order to inform, entertain or educate, to the general public by electronic communications networks within the meaning of point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC. Such an audiovisual media service is either a television broadcast as defined in point (e) of this paragraph or an on-demand audiovisual media service as defined in point (g) of this paragraph;	service or a dissociable section of a wider service thereof is devoted to providing programmes, under the editorial responsibility of a media service provider, in order to inform, entertain or educate, to the general public by electronic communications networks within the meaning of point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC. Such an audiovisual media service is either a television broadcast as defined in point (e) of this paragraph or an on-demand audiovisual media service as defined in point (g) of this paragraph;	service or a dissociable section of a wider service thereof is devoted to providing programmes, under the editorial responsibility of a media service provider, in order to inform, entertain or educate, to the general public by electronic communications networks within the meaning of point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC. Such an audiovisual media service is either a television broadcast as defined in point (e) of this paragraph or an on-demand audiovisual media service as defined in point (g) of this paragraph;
(ii) audiovisual commercial communication;	(ii) audiovisual commercial communication;	(ii) audiovisual commercial communication;	(ii) audiovisual commercial communication;
	<ul> <li>(aa) 'video-sharing platform service' means a service, as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, which meets the following requirements:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(aa) 'video-sharing platform service' means a service, as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, which meets all the following requirements:</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(aa) 'video-sharing platform service' means a service, as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, which meets all the following requirements:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(i) the service consists of the storage of a large amount of programmes or user-generated videos, for which the video- sharing platform provider does not have editorial responsibility;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>a main functionality of the service consists in making available of programmes or user-generated videos to the general public, for which the video-sharing platform provider does not have editorial responsibility;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>the service consists of the storage of programmes or user- generated videos, for which the video-sharing platform provider does not have editorial responsibility;</li> </ul>
	(ii) the organisation of the stored content is determined by the provider of the service including	(ii) the organisation of the publicly made available content is	<ul> <li>(ii) the organisation of the stored programmes or user-generated videos is determined by the</li> </ul>

# Article 1

1. For the purposes of this Directive, the following definitions shall apply:

- (a) 'audiovisual media service' means:
  - (i) a service as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, where the principal purpose of the service or a dissociable section thereof is devoted to providing programmes, under the editorial responsibility of a media service provider, in order to inform, entertain or educate, to the general public by electronic communications networks within the meaning of point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC. Such an audiovisual media service is either a television broadcast as defined in point (e) of this paragraph or an on-demand audiovisual media service as defined in point (g) of this paragraph;
  - (ii) audiovisual commercial communication;
- (aa) 'video-sharing platform service' means a service as defined by Articles 56 and 57 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union where the principal purpose of the service or of a dissociable section thereof or an essential functionality of the service is devoted to providing programmes, user-generated videos, or both, to the general public, for which the video-sharing platform provider does not have editorial responsibility, in order to inform, entertain or educate, by means of an electronic communications network within the meaning of point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC and



	by automatic means or	determined by the provider of	video-sharing platform provider
	algorithms, in particular by hosting, displaying, tagging and sequencing;	the service including by automatic means or algorithms, in particular by hosting, displaying, tagging and	including by automatic means or algorithms, in particular by displaying, tagging and sequencing;
	<ul> <li>(iii) the principal purpose of the service or a dissociable section thereof is devoted to providing programmes and user-generated videos to the general public, in order to inform, entertain or educate;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>sequencing;</li> <li>(iii) the principal purpose of the service, or of a service which is a dissociable section of a wider service, is devoted to providing programmes and user-generated videos to the general public, in order to inform, entertain or educate, or that service plays a significant role in providing programmes and user-generated</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(iii) the principal purpose of the service, a dissociable section of that service or an essential functionality of the service is devoted to providing programmes or user-generated videos to the general public, in order to inform, entertain or educate; and</li> </ul>
	(iv) the service is made available by electronic communications networks within the meaning of	<ul> <li>videos to the general public, in order to inform, entertain or educate; and</li> <li>(iv) the service is made available by electronic communications networks within the meaning of</li> </ul>	(iv) the service is made available by electronic communications networks within the meaning of
	point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC.	point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC.;	point (a) of Article 2 of Directive 2002/21/EC;
<ul> <li>(b) 'programme' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item within a schedule or a catalogue established by a media service provider and the form and content of which are comparable to the form and content of television broadcasting. Examples of programmes include feature-length films, sports events, situation comedies, documentaries, children's programmes and original drama;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) 'programme' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item within a schedule or a catalogue established by a media service provider, including feature-length films, videos of short duration, sports events, situation comedies, documentaries, children's programmes and original drama;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) 'programme' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item within a schedule or a catalogue established by a media service provider, including feature-length films, videos of short duration, sports events, situation comedies, documentaries, children's programmes and original drama;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) 'programme' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item, irrespecticve of its length, within a schedule or a catalogue established by a media service provider, including feature-length films, video clips, sports events, situation comedies, documentaries, children's programmes and original drama;</li> </ul>
	(ba) 'user-generated video' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item that is created and/or uploaded to a video- sharing platform by one or more users;	(ba) 'user-generated video' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item that is uploaded to a video-sharing platform;	(ba) 'user-generated video' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item, irrespecticve of its length, that is created by a user and uploaded to a video-sharing platform by that user or any other user;

the organisation of which is determined by the video-sharing platform provider, including by automatic means or algorithms in particular by displaying, tagging and sequencing.

- (b) 'programme' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item, irrespective of its length, within a schedule or a catalogue established by a media service provider, including feature length films, video clips, sports events, situation comedies, documentaries, children's programmes and original drama;
- (ba) 'user-generated video' means a set of moving images with or without sound constituting an individual item, irrespective of its length, that is created by a user and uploaded to a videosharing platform by that user or any other user;



		(bb) 'editorial decision' means a decision taken on a day-to-day basis for the purpose of exercising editorial responsibility;	
		(bb) 'access service' means an add-on feature of the audiovisual media service that improves the accessibility of the programmes for people with functional limitations, including persons with disabilities.	
(c) 'editorial responsibility' means the exercise of effective control both the selection of the programmes over their organisation either in a chronological schedule, in the cass television broadcasts, or in a cata in the case of on-demand audiovi media services. Editorial responsi does not necessarily imply any leg liability under national law for the content or the services provided;	overexercise of effective control both overandthe selection of the programmes and over their organisation either in ae ofchronological schedule, in the case of logue,sualin the case of on-demand audiovisual media services. Editorial responsibility gal	(c) 'editorial responsibility' means the exercise of effective control both over the selection of the programmes and over their organisation either in a chronological schedule, in the case of television broadcasts, or in a catalogue, in the case of on-demand audiovisual media services. Editorial responsibility does not necessarily imply any legal liability under national law for the content or the services provided;	(c) 'editorial responsibility' means the exercise of effective control both over the selection of the programmes and over their organisation either in a chronological schedule, in the case of television broadcasts, or in a catalogue, in the case of on-demand audiovisual media services. Editorial responsibility does not necessarily imply any legal liability under national law for the content or the services provided;
<ul> <li>(d) 'media service provider' means the natural or legal person who has end responsibility for the choice of the audiovisual content of the audiov media service and determines the manner in which it is organised;</li> </ul>	ditorialnatural or legal person who has editorialeresponsibility for the choice of theisualaudiovisual content of the audiovisual	<ul> <li>(d) 'media service provider' means the natural or legal person who has editorial responsibility for the choice of the audiovisual content of the audiovisual media service and determines the manner in which it is organised;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) 'media service provider' means the natural or legal person who has editorial responsibility for the choice of the audiovisual content of the audiovisual media service and determines the manner in which it is organised;</li> </ul>
	(da) 'video-sharing platform provider' means the natural or legal person who provides a video-sharing platform service;	(da) 'video-sharing platform provider' means the natural or legal person who provides a video-sharing platform service;	(da) 'video-sharing platform provider' means the natural or legal person who provides a video-sharing platform service;
<ul> <li>(e) 'television broadcasting' or 'television broadcasting' or 'television broadcasting' or 'television' broadcast' (i.e. a linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovision media service provided by a media service provider for simultaneous viewing of programmes on the bas programme schedule;</li> </ul>	al broadcast' (i.e. a linear audiovisual ual media service) means an audiovisual a media service provided by a media service provider for simultaneous	<ul> <li>(e) 'television broadcasting' or 'television broadcast' (i.e. a linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider for simultaneous viewing of programmes on the basis of a programme schedule;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(e) 'television broadcasting' or 'television broadcast' (i.e. a linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider for simultaneous viewing of programmes on the basis of a programme schedule;</li> </ul>
(f) 'broadcaster' means a media servi	ce (f) 'broadcaster' means a media service	(f) 'broadcaster' means a media service	(f) 'broadcaster' means a media service

(bb) 'editorial decision' means a decision, which is taken on a regular basis for the purpose of exercising editorial responsibility and linked to the day-today operation of the audiovisual media service;

- (c) 'editorial responsibility' means the exercise of effective control both over the selection of the programmes and over their organisation either in a chronological schedule, in the case of television broadcasts, or in a catalogue, in the case of on-demand audiovisual media services. Editorial responsibility does not necessarily imply any legal liability under national law for the content or the services provided;
- (d) 'media service provider' means the natural or legal person who has editorial responsibility for the choice of the audiovisual content of the audiovisual media service and determines the manner in which it is organised;
- (da) 'video-sharing platform provider' means the natural or legal person who provides a video-sharing platform service;
- (e) 'television broadcasting' or 'television broadcast' (i.e. a linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider for simultaneous viewing of programmes on the basis of a programme schedule;
- (f) 'broadcaster' means a media service



	provider of television broadcasts;							
(g)	'on-demand audiovisual media service' (i.e. a non-linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider for the viewing of programmes at the moment chosen by the user and at his individual request on the basis of a catalogue of programmes selected by the media service provider;	(g)	'on-demand audiovisual media service' (i.e. a non-linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider for the viewing of programmes at the moment chosen by the user and at his individual request on the basis of a catalogue of programmes selected by the media service provider;	(g)	'on-demand audiovisual media service' (i.e. a non-linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider for the viewing of programmes at the moment chosen by the user and at his individual request on the basis of a catalogue of programmes selected by the media service provider;	(g)	'on-demand audiovisual media service' (i.e. a non-linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider for the viewing of programmes at the moment chosen by the user and at his individual request on the basis of a catalogue of programmes selected by the media service provider;	(
(h)	'audiovisual commercial communication' means images with or without sound which are designed to promote, directly or indirectly, the goods, services or image of a natural or legal entity pursuing an economic activity. Such images accompany or are included in a programme in return for payment or for similar consideration or for self-promotional purposes. Forms of audiovisual commercial communication include, inter alia, television advertising, sponsorship, teleshopping and product placement;	(h)	'audiovisual commercial communication' means images with or without sound which are designed to promote, directly or indirectly, the goods, services or image of a natural or legal entity pursuing an economic activity. Such images accompany or are included in a programme in return for payment or for similar consideration or for self-promotional purposes. Forms of audiovisual commercial communication include, inter alia, television advertising, sponsorship, teleshopping and product placement;	(h)	'audiovisual commercial communication' means images with or without sound which are designed to promote, directly or indirectly, the goods, services or image of a natural or legal entity pursuing an economic activity. Such images accompany or are included in a programme in return for payment or for similar consideration or for self-promotional purposes. Forms of audiovisual commercial communication include, inter alia, television advertising, sponsorship, teleshopping and product placement;	(h)	'audiovisual commercial communication' means images with or without sound which are designed to promote, directly or indirectly, the goods, services or image of a natural or legal entity pursuing an economic activity. Such images accompany or are included in a programme in return for payment or for similar consideration or for self-promotional purposes. Forms of audiovisual commercial communication include, inter alia, television advertising, sponsorship, teleshopping and product placement;	(
(i)	'television advertising' means any form of announcement broadcast whether in return for payment or for similar consideration or broadcast for self- promotional purposes by a public or private undertaking or natural person in connection with a trade, business, craft or profession in order to promote the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;	(i)	'television advertising' means any form of announcement broadcast whether in return for payment or for similar consideration or broadcast for self- promotional purposes by a public or private undertaking or natural person in connection with a trade, business, craft or profession in order to promote the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;	(i)	'television advertising' means any form of announcement broadcast whether in return for payment or for similar consideration or broadcast for self- promotional purposes by a public or private undertaking or natural person in connection with a trade, business, craft or profession in order to promote the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;	(i)	'television advertising' means any form of announcement broadcast whether in return for payment or for similar consideration or broadcast for self- promotional purposes by a public or private undertaking or natural person in connection with a trade, business, craft or profession in order to promote the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;	(
(j)	'surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication' means the representation in words or pictures of goods, services, the name, the trade mark or the activities of a producer of goods or a provider of services in programmes when such representation	(j)	'surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication' means the representation in words or pictures of goods, services, the name, the trade mark or the activities of a producer of goods or a provider of services in programmes when such representation	(j)	'surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication' means the representation in words or pictures of goods, services, the name, the trade mark or the activities of a producer of goods or a provider of services in programmes when such representation	(j)	'surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication' means the representation in words or pictures of goods, services, the name, the trade mark or the activities of a producer of goods or a provider of services in programmes when such representation	(

provider of television broadcasts;

- (g) 'on-demand audiovisual media service'

   (i.e. a non-linear audiovisual media service) means an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider for the viewing of programmes at the moment chosen by the user and at his individual request on the basis of a catalogue of programmes selected by the media service provider;
- (h) 'audiovisual commercial communication' means images with or without sound which are designed to promote, directly or indirectly, the goods, services or image of a natural or legal entity pursuing an economic activity. Such images accompany or are included in a programme or in a usergenerated video in return for payment or for similar consideration or for selfpromotional purposes. Forms of audiovisual commercial communication include, inter alia, television advertising, sponsorship, teleshopping and product placement;
- (i) 'television advertising' means any form of announcement broadcast whether in return for payment or for similar consideration or broadcast for selfpromotional purposes by a public or private undertaking or natural person in connection with a trade, business, craft or profession in order to promote the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;
- (j) 'surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication' means the representation in words or pictures of goods, services, the name, the trade mark or the activities of a producer of goods or a provider of services in programmes when such representation



is intended by the media service provider to serve as advertising and might mislead the public as to its nature. Such representation shall, in particular, be considered as intentional if it is done in return for payment or for similar consideration;	is intended by the media service provider to serve as advertising and might mislead the public as to its nature. Such representation shall, in particular, be considered as intentional if it is done in return for payment or for similar consideration;	is intended by the media service provider to serve as advertising and might mislead the public as to its nature. Such representation shall, in particular, be considered as intentional if it is done in return for payment or for similar consideration;	is intended by the media service provider to serve as advertising and might mislead the public as to its nature. Such representation shall, in particular, be considered as intentional if it is done in return for payment or for similar consideration;
(k) 'sponsorship' means any contribution made by public or private undertakings or natural persons not engaged in providing audiovisual media services or in the production of audiovisual works, to the financing of audiovisual media services or programmes with a view to promoting their name, trade mark, image, activities or products;	(k) 'sponsorship' means any contribution made by public or private undertakings or natural persons not engaged in providing audiovisual media services or in the production of audiovisual works, to the financing of audiovisual media services or programmes with a view to promoting their name, trade mark, image, activities or products;	<ul> <li>(k) 'sponsorship' means any direct or indirect contribution made by public or private undertakings or natural persons not engaged in providing audiovisual media services or video-sharing platform services or user-generated videos or in the production of audiovisual works, to the financing of the audiovisual media services, or the video-sharing platform services or the user-generated videos or the programmes with a view to promoting their name, trade mark, image, activities or products;</li> </ul>	(k) 'sponsorship' means any contribution made by public or private undertakings or natural persons not engaged in providing audiovisual media services or in the production of audiovisual works, to the financing of audiovisual media services or the programmes with a view to promoting their name, trade mark, image, activities or products;
<ul> <li>(I) 'teleshopping' means direct offers broadcast to the public with a view to the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(I) 'teleshopping' means direct offers broadcast to the public with a view to the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(I) 'teleshopping' means direct offers broadcast to the public with a view to the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(I) 'teleshopping' means direct offers broadcast to the public with a view to the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;</li> </ul>
(m) 'product placement' means any form of audiovisual commercial communication consisting of the inclusion of or reference to a product, a service or the trade mark thereof so that it is featured within a programme, in return for payment or for similar consideration;	(m) 'product placement' means any form of audiovisual commercial communication consisting of the inclusion of or reference to a product, a service or the trade mark thereof so that it is featured within a programme, in return for payment or for similar consideration;	(m) 'product placement' means any form of audiovisual commercial communication consisting of the inclusion of or reference to a product, a service or the trade mark thereof so that it is featured within a programme or user-generated video, in return for payment or for similar consideration;	(m) 'product placement' means any form of audiovisual commercial communication consisting of the inclusion of or reference to a product, a service or the trade mark thereof so that it is featured within a programme, in return for payment or for similar consideration;
(n) 'European works' means the following:	(n) 'European works' means the following:	(n) 'European works' means the following:	(n) 'European works' means the following:
(i) works originating in Member States;	(i) works originating in Member States;	(i) works originating in Member States;	(i) works originating in Member States;
<ul> <li>(ii) works originating in European third States party to the European Convention on Transfrontier Television of the Council of Europe</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(ii) works originating in European third States party to the European Convention on Transfrontier Television of the Council of Europe</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(ii) works originating in European third States party to the European Convention on Transfrontier Television of the Council of Europe</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(ii) works originating in European third States party to the European Convention on Transfrontier Television of the Council of Europe</li> </ul>

is intended by the media service provider to serve as advertising and might mislead the public as to its nature. Such representation shall, in particular, be considered as intentional if it is done in return for payment or for similar consideration;

- (k) 'sponsorship' means any contribution made by public or private undertakings or natural persons not engaged in providing audiovisual media services ... or video-sharing platform services or in the production of audiovisual works, to the financing of the audiovisual media services, the video-sharing platform services, the user-generated videos or the programmes with a view to promoting their name, trade mark, image, activities or products;
- (I) 'teleshopping' means direct offers broadcast to the public with a view to the supply of goods or services, including immovable property, rights and obligations, in return for payment;
- (m) 'product placement' means any form of audiovisual commercial communication consisting of the inclusion of or reference to a product, a service or the trade mark thereof so that it is featured within a programme or a usergenerated video, in return for payment or for similar consideration;
- (n) 'European works' means the following:
  - (i) works originating in Member States;
  - (ii) works originating in European third States party to the European Convention on Transfrontier Television of the Council of Europe



and fulfilling the conditions of paragraph 3;

 (iii) works co-produced within the framework of agreements related to the audiovisual sector concluded between the Union and third countries and fulfilling the conditions defined in each of those agreements.

2. The application of the provisions of points (n)(ii) and (iii) of paragraph 1 shall be conditional on works originating in Member States not being the subject of discriminatory measures in the third country concerned.

3. The works referred to in points (n)(i) and (ii) of paragraph 1 are works mainly made with authors and workers residing in one or more of the States referred to in those provisions provided that they comply with one of the following three conditions:

- they are made by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (ii) the production of the works is supervised and actually controlled by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (iii) the contribution of co-producers of those States to the total co-production costs is preponderant and the coproduction is not controlled by one or more producers established outside those States.

4. Works that are not European works within the meaning of point (n) of paragraph 1 but that are produced within the framework of bilateral co-production agreements concluded between Member States and third countries shall be deemed and fulfilling the conditions of paragraph 3;

 (iii) works co-produced within the framework of agreements related to the audiovisual sector concluded between the Union and third countries and fulfilling the conditions defined in each of those agreements.

2. The application of the provisions of points (n)(ii) and (iii) of paragraph 1 shall be conditional on works originating in Member States not being the subject of discriminatory measures in the third country concerned.

3. The works referred to in points (n)(i) and (ii) of paragraph 1 are works mainly made with authors and workers residing in one or more of the States referred to in those provisions provided that they comply with one of the following three conditions:

- they are made by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (ii) the production of the works is supervised and actually controlled by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (iii) the contribution of co-producers of those States to the total co-production costs is preponderant and the coproduction is not controlled by one or more producers established outside those States.

4. Works that are not European works4. Works that are not European worksraphwithin the meaning of point (n) of paragraph1 but that are produced within the1 butframework of bilateral co-productionframeworkragreements concluded between MemberagreementedStates and third countries shall be deemedStates

and fulfilling the conditions of paragraph 3;

 (iii) works co-produced within the framework of agreements related to the audiovisual sector concluded between the Union and third countries and fulfilling the conditions defined in each of those agreements.

2. The application of the provisions of points (n)(ii) and (iii) of paragraph 1 shall be conditional on works originating in Member States not being the subject of discriminatory measures in the third country concerned.

3. The works referred to in points (n)(i) and (ii) of paragraph 1 are works mainly made with authors and workers residing in one or more of the States referred to in those provisions provided that they comply with one of the following three conditions:

- they are made by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (ii) the production of the works is supervised and actually controlled by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (iii) the contribution of co-producers of those States to the total co-production costs is preponderant and the coproduction is not controlled by one or more producers established outside those States.

4. Works that are not European works within the meaning of point (n) of paragraph 1 but that are produced within the framework of bilateral co-production agreements concluded between Member States and third countries shall be deemed and fulfilling the conditions of paragraph 3;

- (iii) works co-produced within the framework of agreements related to the audiovisual sector concluded between the Union and third countries and fulfilling the conditions defined in each of those agreements.
- 2. The application of the provisions of points (n)(ii) and (iii) of paragraph 1 shall be conditional on works originating in Member States not being the subject of discriminatory measures in the third country concerned.
- 3. The works referred to in points (n)(i) and (ii) of paragraph 1 are works mainly made with authors and workers residing in one or more of the States referred to in those provisions provided that they comply with one of the following three conditions:
- they are made by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (ii) the production of the works is supervised and actually controlled by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (iii) the contribution of co-producers of those States to the total co-production costs is preponderant and the coproduction is not controlled by one or more producers established outside those States.
- 4. Works that are not European works within the meaning of point (n) of paragraph 1 but that are produced within the framework of bilateral co-production agreements concluded between Member States and third countries shall be deemed

and fulfilling the conditions of paragraph 3;

 (iii) works co-produced within the framework of agreements related to the audiovisual sector concluded between the Union and third countries and fulfilling the conditions defined in each of those agreements.

2. The application of the provisions of points (n)(ii) and (iii) of paragraph 1 shall be conditional on works originating in Member States not being the subject of discriminatory measures in the third country concerned.

3. The works referred to in points (n)(i) and (ii) of paragraph 1 are works mainly made with authors and workers residing in one or more of the States referred to in those provisions provided that they comply with one of the following three conditions:

- they are made by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (ii) the production of the works is supervised and actually controlled by one or more producers established in one or more of those States;
- (iii) the contribution of co-producers of those States to the total co-production costs is preponderant and the coproduction is not controlled by one or more producers established outside those States.

4. Works that are not European works within the meaning of point (n) of paragraph 1 but that are produced within the framework of bilateral co-production agreements concluded between Member States and third countries shall be deemed



to be European works provided that the co- producers from the Union supply a majority share of the total cost of production and that the production is not controlled by one or more producers established outside the territory of the Member States.	to be European works provided that the co- producers from the Union supply a majority share of the total cost of production and that the production is not controlled by one or more producers established outside the territory of the Member States.	to be European works provided that the co- producers from the Union supply a majority share of the total cost of production and that the production is not controlled by one or more producers established outside the territory of the Member States.	to be European works provided that the co- producers from the Union supply a majority share of the total cost of production and that the production is not controlled by one or more producers established outside the territory of the Member States.

to be European works provided that the coproducers from the Union supply a majority share of the total cost of production and that the production is not controlled by one or more producers established outside the territory of the Member States.



	CHAPTER II	CHAPTER II	CHAPTER II	
CHAPTER II GENERAL PROVISIONS	GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES	GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES	GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES	
Article 2	Article 2	Article 2	Article 2	
1. Each Member State shall ensure that all audiovisual media services transmitted by media service providers under its jurisdiction comply with the rules of the system of law applicable to audiovisual media services intended for the public in that Member State.	1. Each Member State shall ensure that all audiovisual media services transmitted by media service providers under its jurisdiction comply with the rules of the system of law applicable to audiovisual media services intended for the public in that Member State.	1. Each Member State shall ensure that all audiovisual media services transmitted by media service providers under its jurisdiction comply with the rules of the system of law applicable to audiovisual media services intended for the public in that Member State.	1. Each Member State shall ensure that all audiovisual media services transmitted by media service providers under its jurisdiction comply with the rules of the system of law applicable to audiovisual media services intended for the public in that Member State.	
2. For the purposes of this Directive, the media service providers under the jurisdiction of a Member State are any of the following:	2. For the purposes of this Directive, the media service providers under the jurisdiction of a Member State are any of the following:	2. For the purposes of this Directive, the media service providers under the jurisdiction of a Member State are any of the following:	2. For the purposes of this Directive, the media service providers under the jurisdiction of a Member State are any of the following:	
(a) those established in that Member State in accordance with paragraph 3;	<ul> <li>(a) those established in that Member State in accordance with paragraph 3;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) those established in that Member State in accordance with paragraph 3;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) those established in that Member State in accordance with paragraph 3;</li> </ul>	
(b) those to whom paragraph 4 applies.	(b) those to whom paragraph 4 applies.	(b) those to whom paragraph 4 applies.	(b) those to whom paragraph 4 applies.	
3. For the purposes of this Directive, a media service provider shall be deemed to be established in a Member State in the following cases:	3. For the purposes of this Directive, a media service provider shall be deemed to be established in a Member State in the following cases:	3. For the purposes of this Directive, a media service provider shall be deemed to be established in a Member State in the following cases:	3. For the purposes of this Directive, a media service provider shall be deemed to be established in a Member State in the following cases:	
<ul> <li>(a) the media service provider has its head office in that Member State and the editorial decisions about the audiovisual media service are taken in that Member State;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) the media service provider has its head office in that Member State and the editorial decisions about the audiovisual media service are taken in that Member State;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) the media service provider has its head office in that Member State and the editorial decisions about the audiovisual media service are taken in that Member State;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) the media service provider has its head office in that Member State and the editorial decisions about the audiovisual media service are taken on a regular basis in that Member State;</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>(b) if a media service provider has its head office in one Member State but editorial decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken in another Member State, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the audiovisual media service activity operates. If a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the</li> </ul>	(b) if a media service provider has its head office in one Member State but editorial decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken in another Member State, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where the majority of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the audiovisual media service activity operates;	<ul> <li>(b) if a media service provider has its head office in one Member State but editorial decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken in another Member State, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the audiovisual media service activity operates. If a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the</li> </ul>	(b) if a media service provider has its head office in one Member State but editorial decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken on a regular basis in another Member State, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the programme-related audiovisual media service activity operates. If a significant part of the workforce	

# CHAPTER II GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES

## Article 2

1. Each Member State shall ensure that all audiovisual media services transmitted by media service providers under its jurisdiction comply with the rules of the system of law applicable to audiovisual media services intended for the public in that Member State.

2. For the purposes of this Directive, the media service providers under the jurisdiction of a Member State are any of the following:

- (a) those established in that Member State in accordance with paragraph 3;
- (b) those to whom paragraph 4 applies.

3. For the purposes of this Directive, a media service provider shall be deemed to be established in a Member State in the following cases:

- (a) the media service provider has its head office in that Member State and the editorial decisions about the audiovisual media service are taken in that Member State;
- (b) if a media service provider has its head office in one Member State but editorial decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken ... in another Member State, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the programme-related audiovisual media service activity operates. If a significant part of the workforce involved in the



audiovisual media service activity
operates in each of those Member
States, the media service provider shall
be deemed to be established in the
Member State where it has its head
office. If a significant part of the
workforce involved in the pursuit of the
audiovisual media service activity
operates in neither of those Member
States, the media service provider shall
be deemed to be established in the
Member State where it first began its
activity in accordance with the law of
that Member State, provided that it
maintains a stable and effective link
with the economy of that Member
State;

(c) if a media service provider has its head

office in a Member State but decisions

taken in a third country, or vice versa, it

shall be deemed to be established in the

Member State concerned, provided that

a significant part of the workforce

audiovisual media service activity

operates in that Member State.

4. Media service providers to whom the

of a Member State in the following cases:

(a) they use a satellite up-link situated in

(b) although they do not use a satellite up-

link situated in that Member State, they

use satellite capacity appertaining to

that Member State;

that Member State.

provisions of paragraph 3 are not applicable

shall be deemed to be under the jurisdiction

involved in the pursuit of the

on the audiovisual media service are

(c) if a media service provider has its head office in a Member State but decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken in a third country, or vice versa, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State concerned, provided that a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the audiovisual media service activity operates in that Member State.

4. Media service providers to whom the provisions of paragraph 3 are not applicable shall be deemed to be under the jurisdiction of a Member State in the following cases:

(a) they use a satellite up-link situated in that Member State;

(b) although they do not use a satellite uplink situated in that Member State, they use satellite capacity appertaining to that Member State.

5. If the question as to which Member State<br/>has jurisdiction cannot be determined in<br/>accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4, the<br/>competent Member State shall be that in5. If the question as to which Member State<br/>has jurisdiction cannot be determined in<br/>accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4, the<br/>competent Member State shall be that in

audiovisual media service activity operates in each of those Member States, the media service provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where it has its head office. If a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the audiovisual media service activity operates in neither of those Member States, the media service provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where it first began its activity in accordance with the law of that Member State, provided that it maintains a stable and effective link with the economy of that Member State

 (c) if a media service provider has its head office in a Member State but decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken in a third country, or vice versa, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State concerned, provided that a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the audiovisual media service activity operates in that Member State.

4. Media service providers to whom the provisions of paragraph 3 are not applicable shall be deemed to be under the jurisdiction of a Member State in the following cases:

- (a) they use a satellite up-link situated in that Member State;
- (b) although they do not use a satellite uplink situated in that Member State, they use satellite capacity appertaining to that Member State.
- 5. If the question as to which Member State has jurisdiction cannot be determined in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4, the competent Member State shall be that in

## involved in the pursuit of the

programme-related audiovisual media service activity operates in each of those Member States, the media service provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where it has its head office. If a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the programme-related audiovisual media service activity operates in neither of those Member States, the media service provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where it first began its activity in accordance with the law of that Member State, provided that it maintains a stable and effective link with the economy of that Member State

(c) if a media service provider has its head office in a Member State but decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken in a third country, or vice versa, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State concerned, provided that a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the audiovisual media service activity operates in that Member State.

4. Media service providers to whom the provisions of paragraph 3 are not applicable shall be deemed to be under the jurisdiction of a Member State in the following cases:

- (a) they use a satellite up-link situated in that Member State;
- (b) although they do not use a satellite uplink situated in that Member State, they use satellite capacity appertaining to that Member State.
- 5. If the question as to which Member State has jurisdiction cannot be determined in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4, the competent Member State shall be that in

#### www.emr-sb.de

pursuit of the programme-related audiovisual media service activity operates in each of those Member States, the media service provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where it has its head office. If a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the programme-related audiovisual media service activity operates in neither of those Member States, the media service provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where it first began its activity in accordance with the law of that Member State, provided that it maintains a stable and effective link with the economy of that Member State;

(c) if a media service provider has its head office in a Member State but decisions on the audiovisual media service are taken in a third country, or vice versa, it shall be deemed to be established in the Member State concerned, provided that a significant part of the workforce involved in the pursuit of the audiovisual media service activity operates in that Member State.

4. Media service providers to whom the provisions of paragraph 3 are not applicable shall be deemed to be under the jurisdiction of a Member State in the following cases:

- (a) they use a satellite up-link situated in that Member State;
- (b) although they do not use a satellite uplink situated in that Member State, they use satellite capacity appertaining to that Member State.

5. If the question as to which Member State has jurisdiction cannot be determined in accordance with paragraphs 3 and 4, the competent Member State shall be that in



which the media service provider is	which the media service provider is	which the media service provider is	which the media service provider is	Τ
established within the meaning of Articles 49	established within the meaning of Articles 49	established within the meaning of Articles 49	established within the meaning of Articles 49	
to 55 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the	to 55 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the	to 55 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the	to 55 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the	
European Union.	European Union.	European Union.	European Union.	
			5-a. Member States shall ensure that media service providers inform the competent national regulatory authorities about any changes that may affect the establishment of jurisdiction in accordance with paragraphs 2, 3 and 4.	
	5a. Member States shall communicate to the Commission a list of the audiovisual media service providers under their jurisdiction and the criteria set out in paragraphs 2 to 5 on which their jurisdiction is based. They shall subsequently inform the Commission without undue delay of any changes to that list. The Commission shall ensure that the competent independent regulatory authorities have access to this information.	5a. Member States shall maintain a list of the audiovisual media service providers under their jurisdiction and the criteria set out in paragraphs 2 to 5 on which their jurisdiction is based. This list shall also include information on Member States , to which audiovisual media service is made available and language versions of the service. Member States shall ensure that regulatory authorities and / or bodies share such lists with the Commission and ERGA, in a central database and make it publicly available. These lists shall be updated, without undue delay, whenever changes occur.	5a. Member States shall establish and maintain an up-to-date list of the audiovisual media service providers under their jurisdiction and indicate on which criteria set out in paragraphs 2 to 5 their jurisdiction is based. Member States shall communicate this list, including any updates, to the Commission. In case of inconsistencies between the lists, the Commission shall contact the Member States concerned in order to find a solution. The Commission shall ensure that the national regulatory authorities have access to this list. To the extent possible, the Commission shall make this information publicly available.	
	5b. Where, in applying Articles 3 and 4 of this Directive, the Member States concerned do not agree on which Member State has jurisdiction, they shall bring the matter to the Commission's attention without undue delay. The Commission may request the European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) to provide an opinion on the matter within 15 working days from submission of the Commission's request. If the Commission requests an opinion from ERGA, the time-limits set out in Articles 3(5) and 4(5) shall be suspended until ERGA has adopted an opinion.	5b. Where, in applying Articles 3 and 4 of this Directive, the Member States concerned do not agree on which Member State has jurisdiction, they shall bring the matter to the Commission's attention without undue delay. The Commission may request that the European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) provide an opinion on the matter within 15 working days from submission of the Commission's request. The opinion of ERGA shall also be sent to the contact committee. If the Commission requests an opinion from ERGA, the time- limits set out in Articles 3(5) and 4(5) shall be suspended until ERGA has adopted an opinion.	5b. Where, in applying Articles 3 and 4 of this Directive, the Member States concerned do not agree on which Member State has jurisdiction, they shall bring the matter to the Commission's attention without undue delay. The Commission may request the European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) to provide an opinion in accordance with Article 30a(3)(e) on the matter within 15 working days from submission of the Commission's request. The Commission shall keep the Contact Committee duly informed.	

which the media service provider is established within the meaning of Articles 49 to 55 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union.

5-a. Member States shall ensure that media service providers inform the competent national regulatory authorities and/or bodies about any changes that may affect the establishment of jurisdiction in accordance with paragraphs 2, 3 and 4.

5a. Member States shall establish and maintain an up-to-date list of the audiovisual media service providers under their jurisdiction and indicate on which of the criteria set out in paragraphs 2 to 5 their jurisdiction is based. Member States shall communicate this list, including any updates, to the Commission. The Commission shall ensure that such lists are made available in a centralised database. In case of inconsistencies between the lists, the Commission shall contact the Member States concerned in order to find a solution. The Commission shall ensure that the national regulatory authorities and/or bodies have access to that database. To the extent possible, the Commission shall make this information publicly available.

5b. Where, in applying Articles 3 or 4 of this Directive, the Member States concerned do not agree on which Member State has jurisdiction, they shall bring the matter to the Commission's attention without undue delay. The Commission may request the European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) to provide an opinion in accordance with Article 30a(3)(e) on the matter within 15 working days from submission of the Commission's request. The Commission shall keep the Contact Committee duly informed.

When it adopts a decision pursuant to Article 3(2), Article 3(3) or Article 4(5), the Commission shall also decide on which



oly to ended rd countries th standard or indirectly by nber States.
freedom of t ory of m other hich fall within Directive.
onally if an vided by a the jurisdiction
gravely 1);
erious and oublic security ling of national
erious and oublic health.
ply paragraph ons are met:

Member State has jurisdiction following the

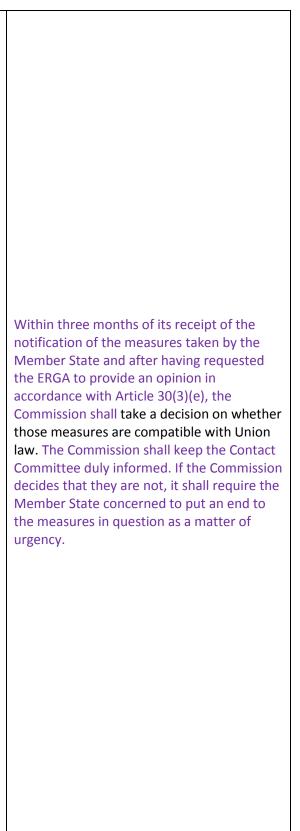
request of Member State concerned made in accordance with the first subparagraph. 6. This Directive does not apply to audiovisual media services intended exclusively for reception in third countries and which are not received with standard consumer equipment directly or indirectly by the public in one or more Member States. Article 3 1. Member States shall ensure freedom of reception and shall not restrict retransmissions on their territory of audiovisual media services from other Member States for reasons which fall within the fields coordinated by this Directive. 2. Member States may provisionally derogate from paragraph 1, if an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider under the jurisdiction of another Member State manifestly, seriously and gravely infringes Article 6(1)(aa) or 6a(1) or Articles 6 or prejudices or presents a serious and grave risk of prejudice to public health. The derogation referred to in the first subparagraph is subject to the following conditions:



<ul> <li>(b) during the previous 12 months, the broadcaster has infringed the provision(s) referred to in point (a) on at least two prior occasions;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) during the 12 months preceding the notification referred to in point (b) of this paragraph, the media service provider has, in the opinion of the Member State concerned, contravened point (a), (b) or (c) of paragraph 2 on at least two occasions;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) the media service provider has, in the opinion of the Member State concerned, contravened point (a) or (b) of paragraph 2</li> <li>(a) during the 12 months preceding the notification referred to in point (b) or this paragraph, the broadcaster has, the opinion of the Member State concerned, infringed point (a), (b) or of paragraph 2 on at least two occasions;</li> </ul>	in two prior occasions already performed one or more of the conducts described
(c) the Member State concerned has notified the broadcaster and the Commission in writing of the alleged infringements and of the measures it intends to take should any such infringement occur again;	(b) the Member State concerned has notified the media service provider, the Member State which has jurisdiction over the provider and the Commission in writing of the alleged contraventions and of the measures it intends to take should any such alleged contraventions occur again;	<ul> <li>(b) the Member State concerned has notified the media service provider, the Member State which has jurisdiction over the provider and the Commission in writing of the alleged <i>contravention</i> and of the measures it intends to take should any such alleged <i>contravention</i> occur again;</li> <li>(b) the Member State concerned has notified the media service provider, Member State which has jurisdiction over that provider and the Commission in writing of the alleged <i>contravention</i> and of the measures it intends to take should any such alleged <i>contravention</i> occur again;</li> </ul>	Member State having jurisdiction overonthat provider and the Commission intswriting of the alleged infringements andceof the proportionate measures it
			c) the Member State concerned has respected the right of defence of the media service provider and, in particular, has given that provider the opportunity to express its views on the alleged infringements; and
<ul> <li>(d) consultations with the transmitting Member State and the Commission have not produced an amicable settlement within 15 days of the notification provided for in point (c), and the alleged infringement persists.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) consultations with the Member State which has jurisdiction over the provider and the Commission have not produced an amicable settlement within one month of the notification provided for in point (b);</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) consultations with the Member State which has jurisdiction over the provider and the Commission have not produced an amicable settlement within one month of the notification provided for in point (b);</li> <li>(c) consultations with the Member State which has jurisdiction over the provider and the Commission have not produced an amicable settlement within one month of the notification provided for in point (b);</li> </ul>	der having jurisdiction over the media ced service provider and the Commission have not produced an amicable
	<ul> <li>(d) the media services provider has contravened point (a), (b) or (c) of paragraph 2 at least once after the notification provided for in point (b) of this paragraph;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) the media services provider has contravened point (b) or (c) of paragraph 2 at least once after the notification provided for in point (b) of this paragraph</li> <li>(d) the media services provider has contravened point (a), (b) or (c) of paragraph 2 at least once after the notification provided for in point (b) of this paragraph</li> </ul>	of
	(e) the notifying Member State has respected the rights of defence of the media services provider concerned and, in particular, has given the media services provider the opportunity to express its views on the alleged contraventions and the measures that that Member State intends to take. It	<ul> <li>(e) the notifying Member State has respected the rights of defence of the media services provider concerned and, in particular, has given the media services provider the opportunity to express its views on the alleged <i>contravention</i> and the measures that that Member State intends to take. It</li> <li>(e) the notifying Member State has respected the rights of defence of the media services provider concerned and, in particular, has given the media services provider the opportunity to express its views on the alleged <i>contravention</i> and the measures that that Member State intends to take. It</li> </ul>	nd, t in



	r		1
	shall duly take into account those views	shall duly take into account those views	notifying Member State intends to take.
	as well as the views of the Member	as well as the views of the Member	It shall duly consider those views as well
	State of jurisdiction.	State of jurisdiction.	as the views of the Member State of
			jurisdiction.
	Points (a) and (d) of paragraph 3 shall apply		Points (a) and (d) of paragraph 3 shall apply
	only in respect of linear services.		only in respect of linear services.
			3a. Where a Member State which has
			jurisdiction over a media service provider
			has received a request for consultation
			under paragraph 3(c), it shall give due
			consideration to that request and cooperate
			sincerely and swiftly with the Member State
			concerned with a view to reaching an
			amicable settlement.
The Commission shall, within 2 months	4. The Commission shall, within three	4. The Commission shall, within three	4. The Commission shall, within three
following notification of the measures taken	months following the notification of the	months following the notification of the	months following the complete notification
by the Member State, take a decision on	measures taken by the Member State in	measures taken by the Member State in	of the measures taken by the Member State
whether the measures are compatible with	application of paragraphs 2 and 3 and after	application of paragraphs 2 and 3 and after	in application of paragraphs 2 and 3 take a
Union law. If it decides that they are not, the	having consulted ERGA, take a decision on	having consulted ERGA take a decision on	decision on whether those measures are
Member State will be required to put an end	whether those measures are compatible	whether those measures are compatible	compatible with Union law. The Commission
to the measures in question as a matter of	with Union law. That period shall begin on	with Union law. That period shall begin on	may request ERGA to provide an opinion in
urgency.	the day following the receipt of a complete	the day following the receipt of a complete	accordance with Article 30a(3)(e). The
	notification.	notification.	Commission shall keep the Contact
			Committee duly informed.
	The notification shall be considered as	The notification shall be considered as	The notification shall be considered as
	complete if, within three months from its	complete if, within <i>one month</i> from its	complete if it contains all information
	receipt, or from the receipt of any additional	receipt, or from the receipt of any additional	necessary to assess the criteria in paragraph
	information requested, the Commission	information requested, the Commission	2 and the conditions in paragraph 3 and if,
	does not request any further information.	does not request any further information.	within one month from its receipt, the
	Where the Commission considers the	Where the Commission considers the	Commission does not request any further
	notification as incomplete, it shall request all	notification as incomplete, it shall request all	information strictly necessary to reach a
	necessary additional information. The	necessary additional information. The	decision
	Commission shall inform the Member State	Commission shall inform the Member State	
	of the receipt of the response to that	of the receipt of the response to that	
	request.	request.	
	Where the Member State concerned does	Where the Member State concerned does	Where the Member State concerned does
	not provide the information requested	not provide the information requested	not provide this information within the
	within the period fixed by the Commission or	within the period fixed by the Commission or	period set out by the Commission, the
	where it provides incomplete information,	where it provides incomplete information,	Commission shall reject the notification on
	the Commission shall take a decision that	the Commission shall take a decision that	the grounds of incomplete notification. As a
	the measures taken by the Member State in	the measures taken by the Member State in	result, the Member State shall put an end to
	accordance with paragraph 2 are	accordance with paragraph 2 are	the measures in question as a matter of
	incompatible with Union law. If the	incompatible with Union law. If the	urgency, without prejudice to the possibility
	Commission decides that the measures are	Commission decides that the measures are	of that Member State submitting a new





incompatible with Union law, the Member	incompatible with Union law, the Member	notification.
State shall put an end to the measures in	State shall put an end to the measures in	
question as a matter of urgency.	question as a matter of urgency within two	
	weeks.	
		4a. The Commission shall examine the
		compatibility of the notified measures with
		Union law. Where it comes to the conclusion
		that these measures are incompatible with
		Union law, the Commission shall require the
		Member State concerned to refrain from
		taking any intended measures or to urgently
		put an end to those measures.
		put all end to those measures.

3. Member States may provisionally derogate from paragraph 1 if an audiovisual media service provided by a media service provider under the jurisdiction of another Member State manifestly, seriously and gravely infringes Article 6(ab) or prejudices or presents a serious and grave risk of prejudice to public security, including the safeguarding of national security and defence where the following conditions are met: a) during the previous 12 months this conduct occurred at least on one prior occasion; and b) the Member State concerned has notified the media service provider, the Member State having jurisdiction over that provider and the Commission in writing of the alleged infringement and of the proportionate measures it intends to take should any such alleged infringement occur again. The Member State concerned shall respect the rights of defence of the media services provider concerned, and, in particular give that provider the opportunity to express its views on the alleged infringements. Within three months of its receipt of the notification of the measures taken by the Member State and after having requested the ERGA to provide an opinion in accordance with Article 30a(3)(e), the Commission shall take a decision on whether those measures are compatible with the



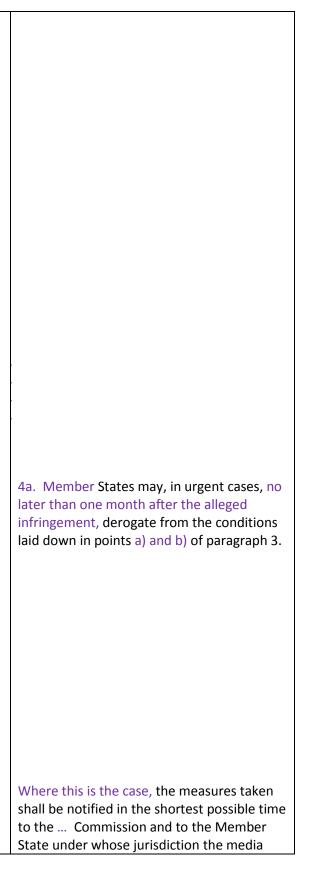
3. Paragraph 2 shall be without prejudice to the application of any procedure, remedy or sanction to the infringements in question in the Member State which has jurisdiction over the broadcaster concerned.	5. Paragraphs 3 and 4 shall be without prejudice to the application of any procedure, remedy or sanction to the contraventions in question in the Member State which has jurisdiction over the media service provider concerned.	5. Paragraphs 3 and 4 shall be without prejudice to the application of any procedure, remedy or sanction to the <i>contravention</i> in question in the Member State which has jurisdiction over the media service provider concerned.	5. Paragraphs 3 and 4 shall be without prejudice to the application of any procedure, remedy or sanction to the infringements in question in the Member State which has jurisdiction over the media service provider concerned.
4. In respect of on-demand audiovisual media services, Member States may take measures to derogate from paragraph 1 in respect of a given service if the following conditions are fulfilled:			
(a) the measures are:			
<ul><li>(i) necessary for one of the following reasons:</li></ul>			
public policy, in particular the prevention, investigation, detection and prosecution of criminal offences, including the protection of minors and the fight against any incitement to hatred on grounds of race, sex, religion or nationality, and violations of human dignity concerning individual persons,			
the protection of public health,			
public security, including the safeguarding of national security and defence,			
the protection of consumers, including investors;			
<ul> <li>(ii) taken against an on-demand audiovisual media service which prejudices the objectives referred</li> </ul>			

Union law. The Commission shall keep the Contact Committee duly informed. If the Commission decides that they are not, it shall require the Member State concerned to put an end to the measures in question as a matter of urgency.

4. Paragraphs 3 and 4 shall be without prejudice to the application of any procedure, remedy or sanction to the infringements in question in the Member State which has jurisdiction over the media service provider concerned.



6. Without prejudice to point (e) of paragraph 3, Member States may, in urgent cases, derogate from the conditions laid down in points (b) to (d) of paragraph 3. In urgent cases that constitute a clear and present risk to public security and without prejudice to point (e) of paragraph 3, Member States may additionally derogate from the conditions laid out in point (a) of paragraph 3 if the Member State concerned considers that the broadcaster has infringed point (b) of paragraph 2 on at least one occasion and that Member State provisionally derogates from paragraph 1 within one month following such alleged infringement.
es shall beWhere a Member State applies thisne to theparagraph, the measures shall be notified intate whichthe shortest possible time to the mediaviceservice provider, the Commission and to the
e: ne ta





provider falls, indicating the reasons for which the Member State considers that there is urgency.	provider, setting out the reasons for which the Member State considers that there is such urgency that derogating from those conditions is necessary.	provider, setting out the reasons for which the Member State considers that there is such urgency that derogating from those conditions is necessary.	<ul> <li>Member State which has jurisdiction over the media service provider, setting out the reasons for which the Member State considers that there is such urgency that derogating from those conditions referred to in this paragraph is necessary.</li> <li>7 The Commission shall examine the compatibility of the notified measures with Union law in the shortest possible time. Where it comes to the conclusion that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Commission shall require the Member State concerned to urgently to put an end to those measures</li> </ul>
6. Without prejudice to the Member State's possibility of proceeding with the measures referred to in paragraphs 4 and 5, the Commission shall examine the compatibility of the notified measures with Union law in the shortest possible time. Where it comes to the conclusion that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Commission shall ask the Member State in question to refrain from taking any proposed measures or urgently to put an end to the measures in question.	7. Without prejudice to the Member State's possibility of proceeding with the measures referred to in paragraph 6, the Commission shall examine the compatibility of the notified measures with Union law in the shortest possible time. Where it comes to the conclusion that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Commission shall require the Member State concerned to refrain from taking any intended measures or urgently to put an end to those measures.	7. Without prejudice to the Member State's possibility of proceeding with the measures referred to in paragraph 6, the Commission shall examine the compatibility of the notified measures with Union law in the shortest possible time. Where it comes to the conclusion that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Commission shall require the Member State concerned to refrain from taking any intended measures or urgently to put an end to those measures <i>within two weeks</i> .	
	8. Member States and the Commission shall regularly exchange experiences and best practices regarding the procedure set out in paragraphs 2 to 7 in the framework of the contact committee established pursuant to	8. Member States and the Commission shall regularly exchange experiences and best practices regarding the procedure set out in paragraphs 2 to 7 in the framework of the contact committee and ERGA.	8. Member States and the Commission shall regularly exchange experiences and best practices regarding the procedure set out in paragraphs 2 to 7 in the framework of the contact committee established pursuant to

service provider falls, indicating the reasons for which the Member State considers that there is urgency.

The Commission shall examine the compatibility of the notified measures with the Union law in the shortest possible time. Where it comes to the conclusion that the measures are incompatible with the Union law, the Commission shall ask the Member State in question to urgently put an end to those measures.

4b. ..If the Commission lacks information necessary to take the decision pursuant to paragraph 2 or 3, it shall request from the Member State within one month of the receipt of the notification all information necessary to reach that decision. The time limit within which the Commission shall take the decision shall be suspended until the Member State has provided such necessary information. In any case, the suspension of the time limit shall not last longer than one month.

5. Member States and the Commission shall regularly exchange experiences and best practices regarding the procedure set out in this article in the framework of the contact committee established pursuant to Article



	Article 29 and ERGA.		Article 29 and ERGA.
Article 4	Article 4	Article 4	Article 4
1. Member States shall remain free to require media service providers under their jurisdiction to comply with more detailed or stricter rules in the fields coordinated by this Directive provided that such rules are in compliance with Union law.	1. Member States shall remain free to require media service providers under their jurisdiction to comply with more detailed or stricter rules with regard to Articles 5, 6, 6a, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19 to 26, 30 and 30a provided that such rules are in compliance with Union law.	1. Member States shall remain free to require media service providers under their jurisdiction to comply with more detailed or stricter rules with regard to Articles 5, 6, 6a, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 19 to 26, 30 and 30a, provided that such rules are in compliance with Union law, respect freedoms of expression, information and media pluralism and do not contain discriminatory provisions relating to the nationality or place of residence of the service provider. Member States shall inform the European Commission, ERGA and the contact committee about any more detailed or stricter measures and publicly disclose them.	1. Member States shall remain free to require media service providers under their jurisdiction to comply with more detailed or stricter rules in the fields coordinated by this Directive provided that such rules are in compliance with Union law.
2. In cases where a Member State:	2. In cases where a Member State:	2. In cases where a Member State:	2. In cases where a Member State:
<ul> <li>(a) has exercised its freedom under paragraph 1 to adopt more detailed or stricter rules of general public interest; and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) has exercised its freedom under paragraph 1 to adopt more detailed or stricter rules of general public interest; and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) has exercised its freedom under paragraph 1 to adopt more detailed or stricter rules of general public interest; and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) has exercised its freedom under paragraph 1 to adopt more detailed or stricter rules of general public interest; and</li> </ul>
(b) assesses that a broadcaster under the jurisdiction of another Member State provides a television broadcast which is wholly or mostly directed towards its territory;	(b) assesses that a broadcaster under the jurisdiction of another Member State provides a television broadcast which is wholly or mostly directed towards its territory;	<ul> <li>(b) assesses that a media service provider under the jurisdiction of another Member State provides an audiovisual media service which is wholly or mostly directed towards its territory;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) assesses that a media service provider under the jurisdiction of another Member State provides an audiovisual media service which is wholly or mostly directed towards its territory;</li> </ul>
it may contact the Member State having jurisdiction with a view to achieving a mutually satisfactory solution to any problems posed. On receipt of a substantiated request by the first Member State, the Member State having jurisdiction shall request the broadcaster to comply with the rules of general public interest in question. The Member State having jurisdiction shall inform the first Member State of the results obtained following this request within 2 months. Either Member State may invite the contact committee	it may contact the Member State having jurisdiction with a view to achieving a mutually satisfactory solution to any problems posed. On receipt of a substantiated request by the first Member State, the Member State having jurisdiction shall request the broadcaster to comply with the rules of general public interest in question. The Member State having jurisdiction shall inform the first Member State of the results obtained following this request within 2 months. Either Member State may invite the contact committee	it may contact the Member State having jurisdiction with a view to achieving a mutually satisfactory solution to any problems posed. On receipt of a substantiated request by the first Member State, the Member State having jurisdiction shall request the media service provider to comply with the rules of general public interest in question. The Member State having jurisdiction shall inform the first Member State of the results obtained following this request within 2 months. Either Member State may invite the contact	it may request the Member State having jurisdiction to address any identified problems under this paragraph. Where a Member State which has jurisdiction over a media service provider has received such a request, it shall cooperate sincerely and swiftly with the Member State concerned with a view to assessing the identified problems and finding a mutually satisfactory solution. On receipt of a substantiated request by the Member State concerned, the Member State having jurisdiction shall request the media service provider to

www.enn-5b.ue
29 and the ERGA.
Article 4
1. Member States shall remain free to require media service providers under their jurisdiction to comply with more detailed or stricter rules in the fields coordinated by this Directive provided that such rules are in compliance with Union law.
2. In cases where a Member State:
<ul> <li>(a) has exercised its freedom under paragraph 1 to adopt more detailed or stricter rules of general public interest; and</li> </ul>
(b) assesses that a media service provider under the jurisdiction of another Member State provides an audiovisual media service which is wholly or mostly directed towards its territory;
it may request the Member State having jurisdiction to address any problems identified in relation to this paragraph.
Both Member States shall cooperate sincerely and swiftly with a view to
achieving a mutually satisfactory solution. Upon receiving a substantiated request under the first subparagraph, the Member State having jurisdiction shall request the media service provider to comply with the rules of general public interest in question.



examine the case.	examine the case.		interest in question. When requesting the media service provider to comply with the rules of general public interest in question, the Member State having jurisdiction shall fully inform the Member State concerned of its contacts with the media service provider concerned. Either Member State may invite the Contact Committee established pursuant to Article 29 to examine the case. The Member State having jurisdiction shall
			inform the Member State concerned and the Commission of the results obtained following the request addressed to the media service provider concerned within 2 months. The Member State having jurisdiction over that media service provider shall explain the reasons where a solution could not be found.
3. The first Member State may adopt appropriate measures against the broadcaster concerned where it assesses that:	3. The first Member State may adopt appropriate measures against the broadcaster concerned where it assesses that:	3. The first Member State may adopt appropriate measures against the media service provider concerned where it assesses that:	3. The first Member State may adopt appropriate and effective measures against the media service provider concerned where:
<ul> <li>(a) the results achieved through the application of paragraph 2 are not satisfactory; and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) the results achieved through the application of paragraph 2 are not satisfactory; and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) the results achieved through the application of paragraph 2 are not satisfactory; and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) it assesses that the results achieved through the application of paragraph 2 are not satisfactory; and</li> </ul>
(b) the broadcaster in question has established itself in the Member State having jurisdiction in order to circumvent the stricter rules, in the fields coordinated by this Directive, which would be applicable to it if it were established in the first Member State.	<ul> <li>(b) the broadcaster in question has established itself in the Member State having jurisdiction in order to circumvent the stricter rules, in the fields coordinated by this Directive, which would be applicable to it if it were established in the first Member State.</li> <li>The Member State which took steps in accordance with points (a) and (b) of paragraph 2 should substantiate the grounds on which it bases its assessment of the alleged circumvention.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) the media service provider in question has established itself in the Member State having jurisdiction in order to circumvent the stricter rules, in the fields coordinated by this Directive, which would be applicable to it if it were established in the first Member State.</li> <li>The Member State which took steps in accordance with points (a) and (b) of paragraph 2 should substantiate the grounds on which it bases its assessment of the alleged circumvention.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) it has adduced credible and duly substantiated evidence showing that the media service provider in question has established itself in the Member State having jurisdiction in order to circumvent the stricter rules, in the fields coordinated by this Directive, which would be applicable to it if it were established in the first Member State. Such evidence does not have to establish a media service provider's intention to circumvent those stricter rules. However, the Member State</li> </ul>
			concerned shall detail a set of corroborating facts allowing for such circumvention to be reasonably

The Member State having jurisdiction shall regularly inform the requesting Member State of the steps taken to address those problems identified.				
The Member State having jurisdiction shall inform the requesting Member State and the Commission of the results obtained within 2 months from the receipt of the request and explain the reasons where a solution could not be found.				
Either Member State may invite the Contact Committee to examine the case at any time.				
3. The Member State concerned may adopt appropriate . measures against the media service provider concerned where:				
<ul> <li>(a) it assesses that the results achieved through the application of paragraph 2 are not satisfactory; and</li> </ul>				
(b) it has adduced evidence showing that the media service provider in question has established itself in the Member State having jurisdiction in order to circumvent the stricter rules, in the fields coordinated by this Directive, which would be applicable to it if it were established in the first Member State. Such evidence shall allow for such circumvention to be reasonably established, without the need to prove the media service provider's intention to circumvent those stricter rules.				



				—
			established.	
Such measures shall be objectively necessary, applied in a non-discriminatory manner and proportionate to the objectives which they pursue.	Such measures shall be objectively necessary, applied in a non-discriminatory manner and proportionate to the objectives which they pursue.	Such measures shall be objectively necessary, applied in a non-discriminatory manner and proportionate to the objectives which they pursue.	Such measures shall be objectively necessary, applied in a non-discriminatory manner and proportionate to the objectives which they pursue.	S n n v
4. A Member State may take measures pursuant to paragraph 3 only if the following conditions are met:	4. A Member State may take measures pursuant to paragraph 3 only where the following conditions are met:	4. A Member State may take measures pursuant to paragraph 3 only where the following conditions are met:	4. A Member State may take measures pursuant to paragraph 3 only where the following conditions are met:	4 p f
<ul> <li>(a) it has notified the Commission and the Member State in which the broadcaster is established of its intention to take such measures while substantiating the grounds on which it bases its assessment; and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) it has notified the Commission and the Member State in which the broadcaster is established of its intention to take such measures while substantiating the grounds on which it bases its assessment;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) it has notified the Commission and the Member State in which the media service provider is established of its intention to take such measures while substantiating the grounds on which it bases its assessment;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) it has notified the Commission and the Member State in which the media service provider is established of its intention to take such measures while substantiating the grounds on which it bases its assessment;</li> </ul>	(
	(b) it has respected the rights of defence of the broadcaster concerned and, in particular, has given the broadcaster the opportunity to express its views on the alleged circumvention and the measures the notifying Member States intends to take;	(b) it has respected the rights of defence of the media service provider concerned and, in particular, has given the media service provider the opportunity to express its views on the alleged circumvention and the measures the notifying Member States intends to take;	(b) it has respected the rights of defence of the media service provider concerned and, in particular, has given the media service provider the opportunity to express its views on the alleged circumvention and the measures the notifying Member States intends to take;	(
(b) the Commission has decided that the measures are compatible with Union law, and in particular that assessments made by the Member State taking those measures under paragraphs 2 and 3 are correctly founded.	(c) the Commission has decided, after having consulted ERGA, that the measures are compatible with Union law, in particular that assessments made by the Member State taking those measures under paragraphs 2 and 3 are correctly founded.	(c) the Commission has decided, after having consulted the contact committee and ERGA, that the measures are compatible with Union law, in particular that assessments made by the Member State taking those measures under paragraphs 2 and 3 are correctly founded.	<ul> <li>(c) the Commission has decided that the measures are compatible with Union law, in particular that assessments made by the Member State taking those measures under paragraphs 2 and 3 are correctly founded. The Commission may request ERGA to provide an opinion in accordance with Article 30a(3)(e). The Commission shall keep the Contact Committee duly informed.</li> </ul>	(
5. The Commission shall decide within 3 months following the notification provided for in point (a) of paragraph 4. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the proposed measures.	5. The Commission shall decide within 3 months following the notification provided for in point (a) of paragraph 4. That period shall begin on the day following the receipt of a complete notification. The notification shall be considered as complete if, within 3 months from its receipt, or from the receipt of any additional information requested, the Commission does not request any further	5. The Commission shall decide within three months following the notification provided for in point (a) of paragraph 4. That period shall begin on the day following the receipt of a complete notification. The notification shall be considered as complete if, within one month from its receipt, or from the receipt of any additional information requested, the Commission does not request	5. The Commission shall decide within 3 months following the complete notification provided for in point (a) of paragraph 4 The notification shall be considered as complete if, within one month from its receipt, the Commission does not request any further information strictly necessary to reach a decision	5 r p c c c c c r s r li

Such measures shall be objectively necessary, applied in a non-discriminatory manner and proportionate to the objectives which they pursue.

4. A Member State may take measures pursuant to paragraph 3 only where the following conditions are met:

- (a) it has notified the Commission and the Member State in which the media service provider is established of its intention to take such measures while substantiating the grounds on which it bases its assessment;
- (b) it has respected the rights of defence of the media service provider concerned and, in particular, has given the media service provider the opportunity to express its views on the alleged circumvention and the measures the notifying Member States intends to take;
- (c) the Commission has decided, after having requested the ERGA to provide an opinion in accordance with Article 30a(3)(e), that the measures are compatible with Union law, in particular that assessments made by the Member State taking those measures under paragraphs 2 and 3 are correctly founded. ... The Commission shall keep the Contact Committee duly informed.

5. Within three months of its receipt of the notification [...] provided for in point (a) of paragraph 4, the Commission shall take a decision on whether those measures are compatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that they are not, it shall require the Member State concerned to refrain from taking the intended measures. If the Commission lacks information



Information.any further information.My further information.My further information.My further information.Where the Commission considers the notification as incomplete, it shall request all of the receipt of the response to that request.Information. The commission shall inform the Member State of the receipt of the response to that request.Where the Member State concerned does not provide the information requested within the period freed by the Commission shall inform the Member State of the receipt of the response to that request.Where the Member State concerned does not provide the information requested within the period freed by the Commission shall inform the Member State in accordance with pargraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. If the commission shall act a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in compatible with Union law. If the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.6. Member State shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service provides incompatible with Union law. If the framework of their legislation, that media service provides under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service provides under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member State shall event frame provides under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member State shall event frame provides under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member State comply and the framework of their legislation, th					
Indification as incomplete, it hall request commission shall inform the Member State commission shall inform the Member State commission shall inform the Member State concerced to the response to that request.ontification as incomplete, it hall request the commission shall inform the Member State concerced to the response to that request.Nere the Member State concerned does into provide the information requested with the period fixed by the Commission shall inform the Member State concerned to the response to that request.Nere the Member State concerned does into provide the information requested with the period fixed by the Commission shall inform the Member State commission shall inform the Member State incompatible with Union law, it he Member State incompatible with Union law in the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions		information.	any further information.		ne
necessary additional information. The commission shall information. The commission shall information. The commission shall information metry state of the receipt of the response to that request.necessary additional information. The commission shall information shall information shall information. The commission shall information requested within the period the response to that request.necessary additional information and request.necessary additional information requested within the period the response to that request.necessary additional information requested within the period the information, the commission shall alse a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. If the commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the incompatible with Union law. If the <b< td=""><td></td><td>Where the Commission considers the</td><td>Where the Commission considers the</td><td></td><td>th</td></b<>		Where the Commission considers the	Where the Commission considers the		th
Image: Commission shall inform the Member State request.Commission shall inform the Member State request.Commission shall inform the Member State request.Member the Member State concerned does within the period field by the Commission or uprovide the information requested within the period field by the Commission shall read action that the commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. The Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. The Member State in accordance with pargraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. The Member State in accordance with pargraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. The Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. The Member State in question shall refare the measures.Ameter State shall by appropriate meas, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effective comply with the provisions of this DirectiveAmeter State shall by appropriate meas, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effective comply with the provisions of this DirectiveAmeter State shall encourage and for docut adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effective comply with the provisions of this DirectiveAmeter State shall broady accored by indicate self and conception effective comply with		notification as incomplete, it shall request all	notification as incomplete, it shall request all		th
Image: the second the second to the second		necessary additional information. The	necessary additional information. The		re
request.request.request.here the Member State concerned does not provide the information requested within the period fixed by the Commission or provides incomplete information. the Commission shall take a decision that the maccordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures take hy the Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission shall refain from taking the intended measures.Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures take hy the Member State in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission dedies that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission of this Directive6. Member State shall, by appropriate meas, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member State shall encourage and facilitate self-and Corregulation and the fields coordinated by this Directive to the fields coordinated by this Directive to the fields coordinated by this Directive to the fields coordinated by this Directive to the field		Commission shall inform the Member State	Commission shall inform the Member State		ne
Nemere the Member State concerned does or provide information requested within the period fixed by the Commission or provides incomplete information, the commission shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law, if the measures taken by the Member State in question shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with union law. If the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with union law. If the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with Union law. If the measures taken by the Member State in question shall teke a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with union law. If the measures taken by the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.6. Member State shall by appropriate measures taken by the Member State in measures taken by the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.6. Member State shall by appropriate measures taken by the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.6. Member State shall, by appropriate measures, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively ornybe with the provisions of this Directive6. Member State shall encourge on encload accordinated by this Directive to their legislation that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively ornybe with the provisions of this Directive to their legislation that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively ornybe with the provisions of this Directive to their legislation that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively their legislation that media service to their legislation that		of the receipt of the response to that	of the receipt of the response to that		lin
Independent the information requestedout provide the information requestedindependent fixed by the Commission or provides incomplete information. The commission shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in question shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in question shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in question shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in question shall refrain from takingindependent taken between states the Member State in question shall refrain from takingindependent taken between states the Member State in question shall refrain from takingindependent taken between states the Member State in question shall refrain from takingindependent taken between states shall by appropriate mether provides under their jurisdiction effective to their legislation, that media service provides under their jurisdiction effective to their legislation that media service provides under their jurisdiction effective to the extent permitted by their legislation three det an atomal peel their or distance states shall encourage corresult and the fields coordinated by their legislation three det an atomal peel their equidation tree det an atomal peel their encourage shall be bree det an atomal peel their encourage shall be bree det an atomal peel their encourage shall be bree det an atomal peel their encourage shall be bree det an atomal peel their encourage shall be bree det an atomal peel their encourage shall be bree det an atomal		request.	request.		th
Indexwithin the period fixed by the Commission or provides incomplete information, the Commission shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in compatible with Union law. If the Commission shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the formation the measure state in question shall refrain from taking their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively providers under their jurisdiction effectively providers under their jurisdiction effectively or comply with the provisions of this Directive6. Member States shall examption through ond their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively or comply with the provisions of this Directive6. Member State shall examption through ond their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively or comply with the provisions of this Directive6. Member State state shall examption their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively or comply with the provisions of this Directive		Where the Member State concerned does	Where the Member State concerned does	Where the Member State concerned does	Μ
In the complete information, the commission shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.be commission shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.be commission shall refain from taking the intended measures.be commission shall refain from taking the intended measures.be commission shall refain from taking the intended measures.compatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.compatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.compatible with Union law, the Member state in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.compatible with Union law, the Member state in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.compatible with Union law, the Member state in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.compatible with Union law, the Member state in question shall refain from taking the intended measures.commission shall refain from taking the intended measures.compatible with Union law, the Member state in question shall be appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of the integlisation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directivecompatible with Union law, the definition officiatively the integlisation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effective compatible with law appropriate means, ensure, within th		not provide the information requested	not provide the information requested	not provide the information requested	int
Image: Consistion shall take a decision that the measures taken by the Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.Construction decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.Construction decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.Construction decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.Construction decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.Construction decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this DirectiveConstruction definition providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this DirectiveConstruction definition providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this DirectiveConstruction definition providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this DirectiveConstruction definition providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this DirectiveConstruction definition providers under their jurisdiction effectively construction definition their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effective and<		within the period fixed by the Commission or	within the period fixed by the Commission or	within the period set out by the Commission,	th
Image: States shall space states by the Member State in accordance with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the compatible with Union law. If the incompatible union the instates other incompatible union the instates other incompatible union the instates other incompatible union the instates other instates other instates other instates other instates other instates others and independent monitoring instates oth		provides incomplete information, the	provides incomplete information, the	the Commission shall reject the notification	m
Indexand construction with paragraph 3 are incompatible with Union law, if the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, if the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.from taking the intended measures.from taking the intended measures.from taking the intended measures.<		Commission shall take a decision that the	Commission shall take a decision that the	on the grounds of incomplete notification.	
Incompatible with Union law. If the Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.Incompatible with Union law. If the commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.Incompatible with Union law. If the commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the measures.Incompatible with Union law. If the commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the measures.Incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the measures.Incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the measures.Incompatible with Union law. If the compassion decides that the framework of the in regislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive comply with the provisions of this Directive compassion and the regulation and self-regulatory regimes an antational level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the such that they are broady accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of or onduct adopted an unambiguously set or onduct adopted and unambiguously set or onduct adopted and provide for effective enforcement.Incompatible with Union law. If the measures are the set options of t		measures taken by the Member State in	measures taken by the Member State in	As a result, the Member State shall refrain	
IndexCommission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair form traking the intended measures.Commission decides that the measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair form traking the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair form traking the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair form traking the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member State in question shall repair the intended measures.Some measures are incompatible with Union law, the Member state shall should are are incompatible with union law, the Member state shall should are are incompatible with union law, the Member state shall should are are incompatible with union law, the Member state shall should are are incompatible with union law, the Member state shall should are are incompatible with union law, the Member state shall should are are incompatible with union law, the Member st		accordance with paragraph 3 are	accordance with paragraph 3 are	from taking the intended measures.	
Incompatible with Union law, the Member state in question shall refrain from takingIncompatible with Union law, the Member state in question shall refrain from takingIncompatible with Union law, the Member state in question shall refrain from taking6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectivel comply with the provisions of this Directive6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectivel comply with the provisions of this Directive6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectivel comply with the provisions of this Directive6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectivel comply with the provisions of this Directive6. Member States shall encourage co- regulation and self-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be shall be conduct adopted at national level in the effects end/corregulatory and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for caguation of the addition and self-regulation of the addite acter permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal system. Thes codes shall be broadly accepted by this Directive to the enforcement. The shall provide for reflective enformed. The codes o		incompatible with Union law. If the	incompatible with Union law. If the		
State in question shall refrain from taking the intended measures.State shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this DirectiveStates shall encourage co- their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this DirectiveThe European Commission and the Member States shall encourage co- ergulation and self-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. These regress shall be such that they are proady accepted by the member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously state shall provide for regulator, the bigelatory, that media service projediers acting under the jurisdiction of the extent permitted by their legal systems. These codes shall be such that they are proady accepted by the member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously accepted by the main stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously accepted by the montoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for regulatory. Directive conther objectives. They s		Commission decides that the measures are	Commission decides that the measures are		
the intended measures.the intended measures.the intended measures.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the provisions of this Directive.6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectives their legisl		incompatible with Union law, the Member	incompatible with Union law, the Member		
<ul> <li>6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.</li> <li>7. Member States shall encourage co- regulation and/or self-regulatory regimes at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.</li> <li>7. Member States shall encourage co- regulation and/or self-regulatory regimes at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legislation, that media service of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by their legislation. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously et out their objectives. They shall provide for effective enforcement.</li> <li>7. Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously et out their objectives. They shall provide for effective enforcement.</li> <li>8. Member States concerned at and/or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective enforcement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for reflective end transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for reflective end transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and tra</li></ul>		State in question shall refrain from taking	State in question shall refrain from taking		
means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectivel		the intended measures.	the intended measures.		
means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectivel	6. Member States shall, by appropriate	6. Member States shall, by appropriate	6. Member States shall, by appropriate	6. Member States shall, by appropriate	6.
their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.the legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions o					
comply with the provisions of this Directive.comply with the provisions of this Directive.comply with the provisions of this Directive.comply with the provisions of this Directive.with7. Member States shall encourage coregulation and/or self-regulatory regimes at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. These regimes shall be fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those regulation and self-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set on their objectives. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of Conduct referred to in7. The European Commission and the Member States concerned, Through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of Conduct referred to in7. The European Commission and the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct adopted at national level in the extent permitted by their legal systems. They shall provide for effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to in7. The European Commission and t		their legislation, that media service	their legislation, that media service	their legislation, that media service	th
comply with the provisions of this Directive.comply with the provisions of this Directive.comply with the provisions of this Directive.comply with the provisions of this Directive.with7. Member States shall encourage coregulation and/or self-regulatory regimes at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. These regimes shall be fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those regulation and self-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set on their objectives. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of Conduct referred to in7. The European Commission and the Member States concerned, Through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of Conduct referred to in7. The European Commission and the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct adopted at national level in the extent permitted by their legal systems. They shall provide for effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to in7. The European Commission and t	-		-		un
7. Member States shall encourage co- regulation and/or self-regulatory regimes at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. These regimes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned and provide for effective enforcement.7. The European Columnsion and the member States shall encourage and facilitate self- and co-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems.Member States shall encourage and facilitate self- and co-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems.Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective end proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to inThe European Columnission and the memer States shall encourage and facilitate self- and co-regulation through codes shall be cordly accepted by the ketent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be such that they are the ketent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be troadly accepted by the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement,<					
regulation and/or self-regulatory regimes at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. These regimes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned and provide for effective enforcement.	7 Member States shall encourage co-	7 Member States shall encourage co-	7 The European Commission and the	24	2
national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. These regimes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned and provide for effective enforcement.of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems.facilitate self- and co-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems.facilitate self- and co-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems.such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned and provide for effective enforcement.facilitate self- and co-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems.facilitate self- and co-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems.oncorrend and provide for effective enforcement.for conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at.fut her objectives aimed at. 		_			
this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. These regimes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned and provide for effective enforcement.fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objective and proportionate sanctions.codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives amed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to incodes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting un					
their legal systems. These regimes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned and provide for effective enforcement.extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to inthe fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to inthe fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting u			<b>•</b> •		
such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned and provide for effective enforcement.Those codes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to inthe extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders atkeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and transparent enforcement by the regulatory					
main stakeholders in the Member States concerned and provide for effective enforcement.broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.Those codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to inThose codes shall be broadly accepted by stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and proportionate sanctions. Draft Union codes of conduct referred to inThose codes shall provide for effective and transparent enforcement by the regulatory			•		
concerned and provide for effectivein the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.stakeholders acting under the jurisdiction of the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The objective and transparent enforcement by the regulatory		-			
enforcement.of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at. They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at.the Member States concerned. The codes of conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The objectives aimed at in these codes. The objectives aimed at in these codes. The proportionate sanctions.codes shall provide for effective and transparent enforcement by the regulatory					
set out their objectives. They shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at.conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at.conduct shall clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The proportionate sanctions.codes shall provide for effective and transparent enforcement by the regulatory	•				
for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at.out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at.They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.out their objectives. Regulatory authorities and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and transparent enforcement by the regulatory					
monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at.and /or bodies shall provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The proportionate sanctions.objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and transparent enforcement by the regulatory					
achievement of the objectives aimed at.transparent and independent monitoringThey shall provide for effective enforcement,and evaluation of the achievement of theincluding when appropriate effective andobjectives aimed at in these codes. Theproportionate sanctions.codes shall provide for effective andDraft Union codes of conduct referred to intransparent enforcement by the regulatory					
They shall provide for effective enforcement, including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and transparent enforcement by the regulatoryDraft Union codes of conduct referred to intransparent enforcement by the regulatory		-			
including when appropriate effective and proportionate sanctions.objectives aimed at in these codes. The codes shall provide for effective and transparent enforcement by the regulatoryDraft Union codes of conduct referred to intransparent enforcement by the regulatory					
proportionate sanctions.codes shall provide for effective andDraft Union codes of conduct referred to intransparent enforcement by the regulatory					
Draft Union codes of conduct referred to in transparent enforcement by the regulatory		<b>C</b>	-		
		Articles 6a (3), 9(2) and 9(4) and	authorities and /or bodies, including		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Vgl. Art. 4a

necessary to take the decision pursuant to the first sub-paragraph, it shall request from the Member State within one month of the receipt of the notification all information necessary to reach that decision. The time limit within which the Commission shall take the decision shall be suspended until the Member State has provided such necessary information. In any case, the suspension of the time limit shall not last longer than one month.

6. Member States shall, by appropriate means, ensure, within the framework of their legislation, that media service providers under their jurisdiction effectively comply with the provisions of this Directive.

....25



		signatories of these codes. The Commission shall give appropriate publicity to those codes in order to promote the exchange of best practice. The ERGA shall provide the Commission and the contact committee with a regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at in these Union codes of conduct.	
		7a. If a national independent regulatory body and / or authority concludes that any code of conduct or parts of it have proven to be not effective enough the Member State of this regulatory body and / or authority remains free to require media service providers under their jurisdiction to comply with more detailed or stricter rules in comliance with this directive, Union law and in respect of freedom of expression, information, and media pluralism. Such legislation has to be reported to the	
otherwise provided for in this Directive. In the event of a conflict between a provision of Directive 2000/31/EC and a provision of this Directive, the provisions of this Directive	8. Directive 2000/31/EC shall apply unless otherwise provided for in this Directive. In the event of a conflict between a provision of Directive 2000/31/EC and a provision of this Directive, the provisions of this Directive shall prevail, unless otherwise provided for	<ul> <li>8. Directive 2000/31/EC shall apply unless otherwise provided for in this Directive. In the event of a conflict between a provision of Directive 2000/31/EC and a provision of this Directive, the provisions of this Directive shall prevail, unless otherwise provided for</li> </ul>	8. Directive 2000/31/EC shall apply unless otherwise provided for in this Directive. In the event of a conflict between a provision of Directive 2000/31/EC and a provision of this Directive, the provisions of this Directive shall prevail, unless otherwise provided for

8. Directive 2000/31/EC shall apply unless otherwise provided for in this Directive. In the event of a conflict between a provision of Directive 2000/31/EC and a provision of this Directive, the provisions of this Directive shall prevail, unless otherwise provided for



in this Directive.	in this Directive.	in this Directive.	in this Directive.
			Article 4a 1. Member States are encouraged to use co- regulation and to foster self-regulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall:
			<ul> <li>a) be broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned,</li> <li>b) clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives,</li> <li>c) provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at, and</li> <li>d) provide for effective enforcement.</li> </ul>
			2. Member States and the Commission may foster self-regulation through Union codes of conduct drawn up by media service providers, video-sharing platform service providers or organisations representing them, in cooperation, as necessary, with other sectors such as industry, trade, professional and consumer associations or organisations. These codes shall be broadly accepted by the main stakeholders at Union level and shall comply with points (b) to (d) of paragraph 1. The Union codes of conduct shall be without prejudice to the national codes of conduct. The Commission shall make these codes publicly available and may give them appropriate publicity.

## Article 4a

1. Member States shall encourage the use of co-regulation and the fostering of selfregulation through codes of conduct adopted at national level in the fields coordinated by this Directive to the extent permitted by their legal systems. Those codes shall:

- a) be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders in the Member States concerned;
- b) clearly and unambiguously set out their objectives;
- c) provide for regular, transparent and independent monitoring and evaluation of the achievement of the objectives aimed at; and
- d) provide for effective enforcement including effective and proportionate sanctions.

2. Member States and the Commission may foster self-regulation through Union codes of conduct drawn up by media service providers, video-sharing platform service providers or organisations representing them, in cooperation, as necessary, with other sectors such as industry, trade, professional and consumer associations or organisations. These codes shall be such that they are broadly accepted by the main stakeholders at Union level and shall comply with points (b) to (d) of paragraph 1. The Union codes of conduct shall be without prejudice to the national codes of conduct. The Commission shall make these codes publicly available and may give them appropriate publicity. In cooperation with the Member States, the



	The draft Union codes of conduct and amendments thereof shall be submitted to the Commission by the signatories of these codes. The Commission shall consult the Contact Committee on those draft codes or amendments thereof.

Commission shall facilitate the development of Union codes of conduct, where appropriate, in accordance with the principles of subsidiarity and proportionality. The draft Union codes of conduct and amendments thereof shall be submitted to the Commission by the signatories of these codes. The Commission shall consult the Contact Committee on those draft codes or amendments thereof.

3. Member States shall remain free to require media service providers under their jurisdiction to comply with more detailed or stricter rules in compliance with this Directive and Union law, including where their national independent regulatory body and/or authority concludes that any code of conduct or parts thereof have proven not to be sufficiently effective. Such rules shall be reported to the Commission without undue delay.



CHAPTER III	CHAPTER III	CHAPTER III	CHAPTER III
PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL	PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AUDIOVISUAL	PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AUDIOVISUAL	PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AUDIOVISUAL
AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES	MEDIA SERVICES	MEDIA SERVICES	MEDIA SERVICES
Article 5	Article 5	Article 5	Article 5
Member States shall ensure that audiovisual	Member States shall ensure that audiovisual	Member States shall ensure that a media	<b>1a.</b> Member States shall ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction shall make easily, directly and permanently accessible to the recipients of a service at least the following information:
media service providers under their	media service providers under their	service provider under their jurisdiction shall	
jurisdiction shall make easily, directly and	jurisdiction shall make easily, directly and	make easily, directly and permanently	
permanently accessible to the recipients of a	permanently accessible to the recipients of a	accessible to the recipients of a service at	
service at least the following information:	service at least the following information:	least the following information:	
(a) the name of the media service provider;	(a) the name of the media service provider;	(a) the name of the media service provider;	(a) the name of the media service provider;
(b) the geographical address at which the media service provider is established;	<ul> <li>(b) the geographical address at which the</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(b) the geographical address at which the</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(b) the geographical address at which the</li></ul>
	media service provider is established;	media service provider is established;	media service provider is established;
<ul> <li>(c) the details of the media service</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(c) the details of the media service</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(c) the details of the media service</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(c) the details of the media service</li></ul>
provider, including its electronic mail	provider, including its electronic mail	provider, including its electronic mail	provider, including its electronic mail
address or website, which allow it to be	address or website, which allow it to be	address or website, which allow it to be	address or website, which allow it to be
contacted rapidly in a direct and	contacted rapidly in a direct and	contacted rapidly in a direct and	contacted rapidly in a direct and
effective manner;	effective manner;	effective manner;	effective manner;
(d) where applicable, the competent regulatory or supervisory bodies.	<ul> <li>(d) the Member State having jurisdiction</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(d) the Member State having jurisdiction</li></ul>	(d) the Member State having jurisdiction
	over the media service providers and	over the media service provider and the	over the media service providers and
	the competent regulatory authorities or	competent regulatory bodies and / or	the competent regulatory authorities
	supervisory bodies.	authorities or supervisory bodies.	or supervisory bodies.
			1b. Member States may adopt legislative measures providing that, in addition to the information listed in paragraph 1, audiovisual media service providers under their jurisdiction make accessible information concerning their ownership structure, including the beneficial owners, as well as information related to politically exposed persons who own media service providers, provided that such measures respect the essence of the fundamental rights and freedoms concerned and are necessary and proportionate in a democratic society to safeguard an objective of general interest.

# CHAPTER III PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES

# Article 5

1a. A Membe State shall ensure that a media service provider under its jurisdiction shall make easily, directly and permanently accessible to the recipients of a service at least the following information:

- (a) its name ...;
- (b) the geographical address at which it is established;
- (c) the details ..., including its email address or website, which allow it to be contacted rapidly in a direct and effective manner;
- d) the Member State having jurisdiction over it and the competent regulatory ... authorities and/or bodies or supervisory bodies.

1b. Member States may adopt legislative measures providing that, in addition to the information listed in paragraph 1, media service providers under their jurisdiction make accessible information concerning their ownership structure, including the identification of the beneficial owners ... Such measures shall repsect [...] fundamental rights concerned, such as private and family life of beneficial owners. They shall be necessary and proportionate ... and shall aim to pursue an objective of general interest.



Article 6	Article 6	Article 6	Article 6
Member States shall ensure by appropriate means that audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction do not contain any incitement to hatred based on race, sex, religion or nationality.	Member States shall ensure by appropriate means that audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction do not contain any incitement to violence or hatred directed against a group of persons or a member of such a group defined by reference to sex, racial or ethnic origin, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation.	Member States shall ensure by appropriate means that audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction do not contain any	Member States shall ensure by appropriate means that audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction do not contain any
		<ul> <li>a) incitement undermining human dignity;</li> <li>aa) incitement to violence or hatred directed against a person or a group of persons defined by reference to nationality, sex, race, colour, ethnic or social origin, genetic features, language, religion or belief, political or any other opinion, membership of a national minority, property, birth, disability, age, gender, gender expression, gender identity, sexual orientation, residence status or health;</li> <li>ab) incitement to terrorism.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>aa) incitement to violence or hatred directed against a group of persons or a member of such a group defined by reference to sex, racial or ethnic origin, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation;</li> <li>ab) public provocation to commit a terrorist offence as set out in Article 5 of</li> </ul>
			Directive (EU) 2017/541 on combating terrorism.
	Article 6a	Article 6a 1. Member States shall take appropriate, proportionate and efficient measures to ensure that audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under	
		their jurisdiction, which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors are only made available in such a way	

Article 6
1. Without prejudice to the obligation of Member States to respect and protect human dignity, Member States shall ensure by appropriate means that audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction do not contain any
<ul> <li>aa) incitement to violence or hatred directed against .a group of persons or a member of a group based on any of the grounds referred to in Article 21 of the Charter of the Fundamental Rights of the European Union;</li> </ul>
ab) public provocation to commit a terrorist offence as set out in Article 5 of Directive (EU) 2017/541 on combating terrorism.
2. The measures taken for the purposes of this article shall be necessary and proportionate and shall respect the rights and observe principles set out in the Charter.
Article 6a
1. Member States shall take appropriate measures to ensure that audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction, which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors are only made available in such a way as to ensure that minors will not



	as to ensure that minors will not normally hear or see them. Such measures may include selecting the time of the broadcast, age verification tools or other technical measures. They shall be proportionate to the potential harm of the programme and shall not lead to any additional processing of personal data and be without prejudice to Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2016/679. The most harmful content, such as gratuitous violence and pornography, shall be subject to the strictest measures.	
1. Member States shall ensure that audiovisual media service providers provide sufficient information to viewers about content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors. For this purpose, Member States may use a system of descriptors indicating the nature of the content of an audiovisual media service.	2. Member States shall ensure that media service providers provide sufficient information to viewers about content which may impair the physical or mental development of minors. For this purpose, Member States may use a system of descriptors indicating the nature of the content of an audiovisual media service.	
	3. Member States shall ensure that the measures taken to protect minors from audiovisual media services provided by media services providers under their jurisdiction, which may impair their physical or mental development, are necessary and proportionate and fully respect the obligations set out in the Charter, in particular those set out in Title III and Article 52 thereof.	
2. For the implementation of this Article, Member States shall encourage co- regulation.	4. For the implementation of this Article, Member States shall encourage self- and co- regulation.	
3. The Commission and ERGA shall encourage media service providers to	5. The Commission and ERGA shall encourage media service providers to	

normally hear or see them. Such measures may include selecting the time of the broadcast, age verification tools or other technical measures. They shall be proportionate to the potential harm of the programme ...

The most harmful content, such as gratuitous violence and pornography, shall be subject to the strictest measures.

1-a. Personal data collected or otherwise generated by media service providers pursuant to paragraph 1 shall not be processed for commercial purposes, such as direct marketing, profiling and behaviourally targeted advertising.

1a. Member States shall ensure that media service providers provide sufficient information to viewers about content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors. For this purpose, media service providers shall use a system describing the potentially harmful nature of the content of an audiovisual media service.

For the implementation of this paragraph, Member States shall encourage the use of co-regulation as provided for in Article 4a(1).

2. The Commission ... shall encourage media service providers to exchange best practices



	exchange best practices on co-regulatory systems across the Union. Where appropriate, the Commission shall facilitate the development of Union codes of conduct.	exchange best practices on self- and co- regulatory systems across the Union. Where appropriate, the Commission shall facilitate the development of Union codes of conduct.	
Article 7	(deleted)	Article 7	Article 7
Member States shall encourage media service providers under their jurisdiction to ensure that their services are gradually made accessible to people with a visual or hearing disability.		1. Member States shall, without undue delay, develop measures to ensure that services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction are made continuously and progressively more accessible to people with disabilities. These measures shall be developed in consultation with relevant stakeholders, including media service providers and organisations of persons with disabilities.	1. Member States shall ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction develop appropriate and proportionate measures to enable their services to be made progressively accessible to people with a visual or hearing disability.
		2. The measures referred to in paragraph 1 shall include a requirement that media service providers report on an annual basis to Member States about the steps taken and progress made in respect of progressively making their services more accessible to persons with disabilities. Member States shall report to the Commission on the steps taken by media service providers under their jurisdiction.	2. Member States shall ensure that media service providers report, on a regular basis, to the national regulatory authorities or bodies on the implementation of the measures referred to in paragraph 1.
		3. The measures referred to in paragraph 1 shall encourage media service providers to develop, in cooperation with the representatives of groups of persons with disabilities and regulatory bodies, accessibility action plans in respect of progressively making their services more accessible to persons with disabilities. Such action plans shall be developed without undue delay and communicated to national regulatory bodies.	
		4. Measures adopted on the basis of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall be notified to the European Commission, the contact committee and ERGA without undue delay.	

```
on ... co-regulatory codes of conduct.
Member States and the Commission may
foster selfregulation
through Union codes of conduct referred to
in Article 4a(2).
```

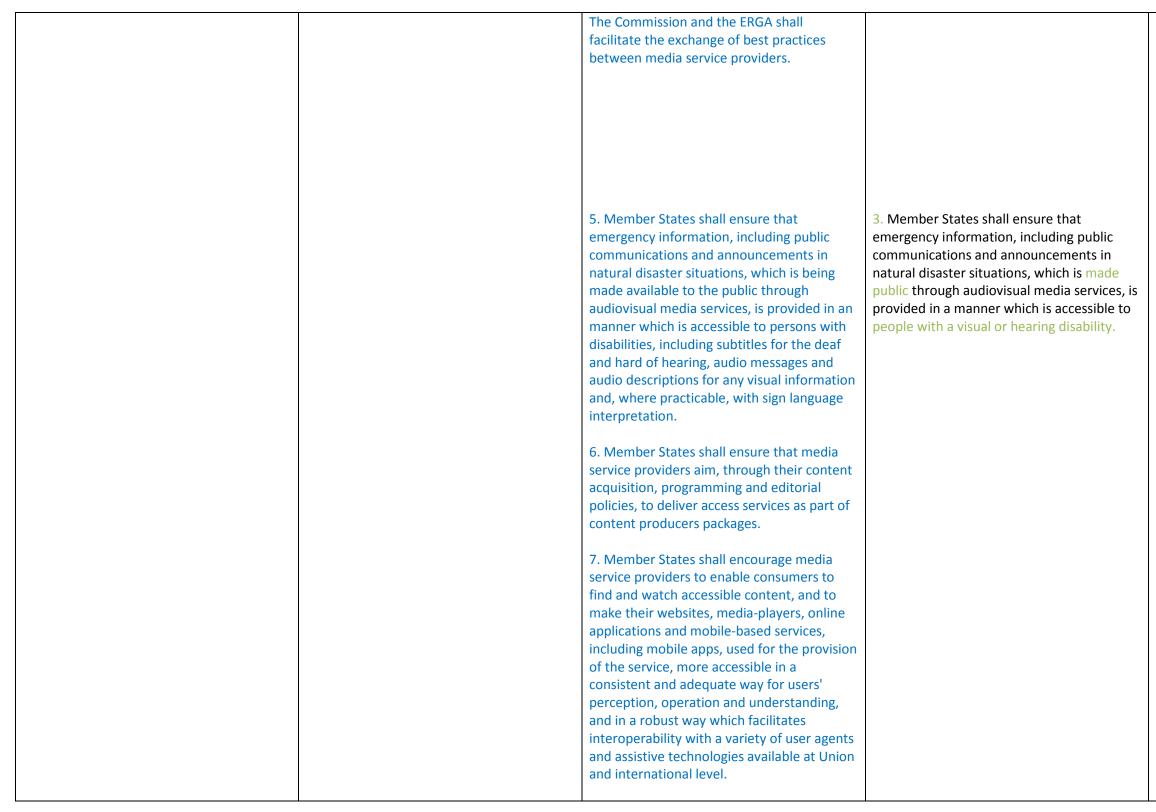
# Article 7

1. Member States shall ensure, without undue delay, that services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction are made continuously and progressively more accessible to people with disabilities through proportionate measures.

2. Member States shall ensure that media service providers report on a regular basis to the national regulatory authorities and/or bodies on the implementation of the measures referred to in paragraph 1. Member States shall report to the Commission by ... [Official Journal: please insert date, (4) years after the date of entry into force] and every 3 years thereafter, on the implementation of paragraph 1.

3. Member States shall encourage media service providers to develop accessibility action plans in respect of continuously and progressively making their services more accessible to persons with disabilities. Any such action plan shall be ... communicated to national regulatory authorities and/or bodies.





4. Member States shall designate a single, easily accessible, including by persons with disabilities, and publicly available online point of contact for providing information and receiving complaints regarding any accessibility issues referred to in this Article.

5. Member States shall ensure that emergency information, including public communications and announcements in natural disaster situations, which is ... made available to the public through audiovisual media services, is provided in a manner which is accessible to persons with disabilities ...



		Article 7a		Γ
		Member States remain free to impose obligations to ensure the appropriate prominence of audiovisual media services of general interest. Such measures shall be proportionate and meet objectives of general interest, such as media pluralism, freedom of speech, cultural diversity and gender equality, which shall be clearly defined by Member States in accordance with Union law.'		
		Article 7b		L
		Member States shall ensure that the programmes and services of media service providers are not modified or overlayed without their explicit consent except for services initiated by the recipient of a service for private use.'		
Article 8	Article 8	Article 8	Article 8	
Member States shall ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction do not transmit cinematographic works outside periods agreed with the rights holders.	Member States shall ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction do not transmit cinematographic works outside periods agreed with the rights holders.	Member States shall ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction do not transmit cinematographic works outside periods agreed with the rights holders.	Member States shall ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction do not transmit cinematographic works outside periods agreed with the rights holders.	
Article 9	Article 9	Article 9	Article 9	
1. Member States shall ensure that audiovisual commercial communications provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction comply with the following requirements:	1. Member States shall ensure that audiovisual commercial communications provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction comply with the following requirements:	1. Member States shall ensure that audiovisual commercial communications provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction comply with the following requirements:	1. Member States shall ensure that audiovisual commercial communications provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction comply with the following requirements:	
(a) audiovisual commercial communications	(a) audiovisual commercial communications	(a) audiovisual commercial communications	(a) audiovisual commercial communications	

# Article 7a

Member States may take measures to ensure the appropriate prominence of audiovisual media services of general interest.

# Article 7b

Member States shall take appropriate and proportionate measures to ensure that audiovisual media services provided by media service providers are not overlaid for commercial purposes or modified without the explicit consent of those providers. In this context Member States shall specify the regulatory details including exceptions notably in relation to safeguarding the legitimate interests of users whilst taking into account the legitimate interests of the media service providers that originally provided the audiovisual media services.

### Article 8

Member States shall ensure that media service providers under their jurisdiction do not transmit cinematographic works outside periods agreed with the rights holders.

## Article 9

1. Member States shall ensure that audiovisual commercial communications provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction comply with the following requirements:

(a) audiovisual commercial communications



		1	
shall be readily recognisable as such. Surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication shall be prohibited;	shall be readily recognisable as such. Surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication shall be prohibited;	shall be readily recognisable as such and distinguishable from editorial content. Surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication shall be prohibited;	shall be readily recognisable as such Surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication shall be prohibited;
<ul> <li>(b) audiovisual commercial communications shall not use subliminal techniques;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) audiovisual commercial communications shall not use subliminal techniques;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>b) audiovisual commercial communications shall not use subliminal techniques;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) audiovisual commercial communications shall not use subliminal techniques;</li> </ul>
(c) audiovisual commercial communications shall not:	(c) audiovisual commercial communications shall not:	(c) audiovisual commercial communications shall not:	(c) audiovisual commercial communications shall not:
(i) prejudice respect for human dignity;	(i) prejudice respect for human dignity;	(i) prejudice respect for human dignity;	(i) prejudice respect for human dignity;
<ul> <li>(ii) include or promote any discrimination based on sex, racial or ethnic origin, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(ii) include or promote any discrimination based on sex, racial or ethnic origin, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(ii) include or promote any discrimination based on sex, racial or ethnic origin, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(ii) include or promote any discrimination based on sex, racial or ethnic origin, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation;</li> </ul>
<ul><li>(iii) encourage behaviour prejudicial to health or safety;</li></ul>	<ul><li>(iii) encourage behaviour prejudicial to health or safety;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(iii) encourage behaviour prejudicial to health or safety;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(iii) encourage behaviour prejudicial to health or safety;</li> </ul>
<ul><li>(iv) encourage behaviour grossly prejudicial to the protection of the environment;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(iv) encourage behaviour grossly prejudicial to the protection of the environment;</li> </ul>	<ul><li>(iv) encourage behaviour grossly prejudicial to the protection of the environment;</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(iv) encourage behaviour grossly prejudicial to the protection of the environment;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(d) all forms of audiovisual commercial communications for cigarettes and other tobacco products shall be prohibited;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) all forms of audiovisual commercial communications for cigarettes and other tobacco products shall be prohibited;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) all forms of audiovisual commercial communications for cigarettes, electronic cigarettes and other tobacco products shall be prohibited;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) all forms of audiovisual commercial communications for cigarettes and other tobacco products, as well as for electronic cigarettes and refill containers covered by Article 20 of the Directive 2014/40/EU shall be prohibited;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(e) audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages shall not be aimed specifically at minors and shall not encourage immoderate consumption of such beverages;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(e) audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages shall not be aimed specifically at minors and shall not encourage immoderate consumption of such beverages;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(e) audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages shall not be aimed at minors and shall not encourage immoderate consumption of such beverages;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(e) audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages shall not be aimed specifically at minors and shall not encourage immoderate consumption of such beverages;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(f) audiovisual commercial communication for medicinal products and medical treatment available only on prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls shall be prohibited;</li> </ul>	(f) audiovisual commercial communication for medicinal products and medical treatment available only on prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls shall be prohibited;	<ul> <li>(f) audiovisual commercial communication for medicinal products and medical treatment available only on prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls shall be prohibited;</li> </ul>	(f) audiovisual commercial communication for medicinal products and medical treatment available only on prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls shall be prohibited;

shall be readily recognisable as such. Surreptitious audiovisual commercial communication shall be prohibited;
(b) audiovisual commercial communications shall not use subliminal techniques;
(c) audiovisual commercial communications shall not:

(i) prejudice respect for human dignity;

- (ii) include or promote any discrimination based on sex, racial or ethnic origin, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation;
- (iii) encourage behaviour prejudicial to health or safety;
- (iv) encourage behaviour grossly prejudicial to the protection of the environment;
- (d) all forms of audiovisual commercial communications for cigarettes and other tobacco products, as well as for electronic cigarettes and refill containers ... shall be prohibited;
- (e) audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages shall not be aimed specifically at minors and shall not encourage immoderate consumption of such beverages;
- (f) audiovisual commercial communication for medicinal products and medical treatment available only on prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls shall be prohibited;



(g) audiovisual commercial communications shall not cause physical or moral detriment to minors. Therefore they shall not directly exhort minors to buy or hire a product or service by exploiting their inexperience or credulity, directly encourage them to persuade their parents or others to purchase the goods or services being advertised, exploit the special trust minors place in parents, teachers or other persons, or unreasonably show minors in dangerous situations.	(g) audiovisual commercial communications shall not cause physical or moral detriment to minors. Therefore they shall not directly exhort minors to buy or hire a product or service by exploiting their inexperience or credulity, directly encourage them to persuade their parents or others to purchase the goods or services being advertised, exploit the special trust minors place in parents, teachers or other persons, or unreasonably show minors in dangerous situations.	(g) audiovisual commercial communications shall not cause physical detriment to minors. Therefore they shall not directly exhort minors to buy or hire a product or service by exploiting their inexperience or credulity, or unreasonably show minors in dangerous situations.	(g) audiovisual commercial communications shall not cause physical or moral detriment to minors. Therefore they shall not directly exhort minors to buy or hire a product or service by exploiting their inexperience or credulity, directly encourage them to persuade their parents or others to purchase the goods or services being advertised, exploit the special trust minors place in parents, teachers or other persons, or unreasonably show minors in dangerous situations.
2. Member States and the Commission shall encourage media service providers to develop codes of conduct regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications, accompanying or included in children's programmes, of foods and beverages containing nutrients and substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, in particular those such as fat, trans- fatty acids, salt/sodium and sugars, excessive intakes of which in the overall diet are not recommended.	<ol> <li>Member States and the Commission shall encourage the development of self- and co- regulatory codes of conduct regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications, accompanying or included in programmes with a significant children's audience, of foods and beverages containing nutrients and substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, excessive intakes of which in the overall diet are not recommended, in particular fat, trans-fatty acids, salt or sodium and sugars. Those codes should be used to effectively reduce the exposure of minors to audiovisual commercial communications of foods and beverages that are high in salt, sugars or fat or that otherwise do not fit national or international nutritional guidelines. Those codes should provide that the audiovisual commercial communications are not to emphasise the positive quality of the nutritional aspects of such foods and beverages. The Commission and ERGA shall encourage the exchange of best practices on self- and</li> </ol>	3. Member States and the Commission shall encourage the development of self- and coregulatory codes of conduct regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications, accompanying or included in children's programmes, of foods and beverages containing nutrients and substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, excessive intakes of which in the overall diet are not recommended, in particular fat, trans-fatty acids, salt or sodium and sugars. Those codes shall aim to effectively reduce the exposure of children to audiovisual commercial communications of such foods and beverages They shall aim to provide that the audiovisual commercial communications do not to emphasise the positive quality of the nutritional aspects of such foods and beverages.	2. Member States are encouraged to use coregulation and to foster self-regulation through codes of conduct as provided for in Article 4a(1) regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications, accompanying or included in children's programmes, of foods and beverages containing nutrients, and substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, in particular fat, saturated fats, trans-fatty acids, salt or sodium and sugars, of which excessive intakes in the overall diet are not recommended. Those codes shall aim to effectively limit the exposure of minors to audiovisual commercial communications of foods and beverages that are high in salt, sugars or fat or that otherwise do not fit national or international nutritional guidelines. Those codes shall also ensure that audiovisual commercial communications do not emphasise the positive quality of the nutritional aspects of such foods and beverages.

(g) audiovisual commercial communications shall not cause physical, mental or moral detriment to minors. Therefore, they shall not directly exhort minors to buy or hire a product or service by exploiting their inexperience or credulity, directly encourage them to persuade their parents or others to purchase the goods or services being advertised, exploit the special trust minors place in parents, teachers or other persons, or unreasonably show minors in dangerous situations.

1a. Audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages in on-demand audiovisual media services, with the exception of sponsorship and product placement, shall comply with the criteria in Article 22.

2. Member States shall encourage the use of co-regulation and the fostering of selfregulation through codes of conduct as provided for in Article 4a(1) regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. ....,

Those codes shall aim to effectively reduce the exposure of minors to audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. ...



<ul> <li>co-regulatory systems across the Union.</li> <li>Where appropriate, the Commission shall facilitate the development of Union codes of conduct.</li> <li>3. Member States and the Commission shall encourage the development of self- and coregulatory codes of conduct regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. Those codes should be used to effectively limit the exposure of minors to audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages.</li> </ul>	2. Member States and the Commission shall encourage the development of self- and co- regulatory codes of conduct regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. Those codes shall aim to effectively reduce the exposure of minors to inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages.	3. Member States are encouraged to use co- regulation and to foster self-regulation through codes of conduct as provided for in Article 4a(1) regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages. Those codes shall aim to effectively limit the exposure of minors to audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages.
4. The Commission and ERGA shall encourage the exchange of best practices on self- and co-regulatory systems across the Union. If considered appropriate, the Commission shall facilitate the development of Union codes of conduct.	4. The Commission and ERGA shall ensure the exchange of best practices on self- and co-regulatory systems across the Union. Where necessary, the Commission and the ERGA shall facilitate, in co-operation with the Member States, the development, the promotion and the adoption of Union codes of conduct.	<ul> <li>4. The Commission shall encourage the exchange of best practices on self- and coregulatory codes of conduct referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3.</li> <li>4a. Member States and the Commission may foster self-regulation through Union codes of conduct referred to in Article 4a(2).</li> </ul>

3. Member States shall encourage the use of co-regulation and the fostering of self-regulation through codes of conduct as provided for in Article 4a(1) regarding inappropriate audiovisual commercial communications communications, accompanying or included in children's programmes, of foods and beverages containing nutrients, and substances with a nutritional or physiological effect, in particular fat, trans-fatty acids, salt or sodium and sugars, of which excessive intakes in the overall diet are not recommended. Those codes shall aim to effectively reduce the exposure of children to audiovisual commercial communications for such foods and beverages. They shall aim to provide that such audiovisual commercial communications do not emphasise the
positive quality of the nutritional aspects of such foods and beverages.
4. deleted

4a. Member States and the Commission may foster self-regulation through Union codes of conduct referred to in Article 4a(2).



Article 10	Article 10	Article 10	Article 10
1. Audiovisual media services or programmes that are sponsored shall meet the following requirements:	1. Audiovisual media services or programmes that are sponsored shall meet the following requirements:	1. Audiovisual media services or programmes that are sponsored shall meet the following requirements:	1. Audiovisual media services or programmes that are sponsored shall meet the following requirements:
<ul> <li>(a) their content and, in the case of television broadcasting, their scheduling shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) their content and, in the case of television broadcasting, their scheduling shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) their content and, in the case of television broadcasting, their scheduling shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) their content and, in the case of television broadcasting, their scheduling shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services, in particular by making special promotional references to those goods or services;</li> </ul>	(b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services;	(b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services;	<ul> <li>(b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services, in particular by making special promotional references to those goods or services;</li> </ul>
(c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of a sponsorship agreement. Sponsored programmes shall be clearly identified as such by the name, logo and/or any other symbol of the sponsor such as a reference to its product(s) or service(s) or a distinctive sign thereof in an appropriate way for programmes at the beginning, during and/or at the end of the programmes.	(c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of a sponsorship agreement. Sponsored programmes shall be clearly identified as such by the name, logo and/or any other symbol of the sponsor such as a reference to its product(s) or service(s) or a distinctive sign thereof in an appropriate way for programmes at the beginning, during and/or at the end of the programmes.	(c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of a sponsorship agreement. Sponsored programmes shall be clearly identified as such by the name, logo and/or any other symbol of the sponsor such as a reference to its product(s) or service(s) or a distinctive sign thereof in an appropriate way for programmes at the beginning, during and/or at the end of the programmes.	(c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of a sponsorship agreement. Sponsored programmes shall be clearly identified as such by the name, logo and/or any other symbol of the sponsor such as a reference to its product(s) or service(s) or a distinctive sign thereof in an appropriate way for programmes at the beginning, during and/or at the end of the programmes.
2. Audiovisual media services or programmes shall not be sponsored by undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of cigarettes and other tobacco products.	2. Audiovisual media services or programmes shall not be sponsored by undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of cigarettes and other tobacco products.	2. Audiovisual media services or programmes shall not be sponsored by undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of cigarettes, electronic cigarettes and other tobacco products.	2. Audiovisual media services or programmes shall not be sponsored by undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of cigarettes and other tobacco products, as well as electronic cigarettes and refill containers covered by Article 20 of the Directive 2014/40/EU.
3. The sponsorship of audiovisual media services or programmes by undertakings whose activities include the manufacture or sale of medicinal products and medical treatment may promote the name or the image of the undertaking, but shall not promote specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on	3. The sponsorship of audiovisual media services or programmes by undertakings whose activities include the manufacture or sale of medicinal products and medical treatment may promote the name or the image of the undertaking, but shall not promote specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on	3. The sponsorship of audiovisual media services or programmes by undertakings whose activities include the manufacture or sale of medicinal products and medical treatment may promote the name or the image of the undertaking, but shall not promote specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on	3. The sponsorship of audiovisual media services or programmes by undertakings whose activities include the manufacture or sale of medicinal products and medical treatment may promote the name or the image of the undertaking, but shall not promote specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on

# Article 10

1. Audiovisual media services or programmes that are sponsored shall meet the following requirements:

- (a) their content and, in the case of television broadcasting, their scheduling shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;
- (b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services, in particular by making special promotional references to those goods or services;
- (c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of a sponsorship agreement; sponsored programmes shall be clearly identified as such by the name, logo and/or any other symbol of the sponsor such as a reference to its product(s) or service(s) or a distinctive sign thereof in an appropriate way for programmes at the beginning, during and/or at the end of the programmes.

2. Audiovisual media services or programmes shall not be sponsored by undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of cigarettes and other tobacco products, as well as electronic cigarettes and refill containers. ...

3. The sponsorship of audiovisual media services or programmes by undertakings whose activities include the manufacture or sale of medicinal products and medical treatment may promote the name or the image of the undertaking, but shall not promote specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on



prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls.	prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls.	prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls.	prescription in the Member State within whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls.
4. News and current affairs programmes shall not be sponsored. Member States may choose to prohibit the showing of a sponsorship logo during children's programmes, documentaries and religious programmes.	4. News and current affairs programmes shall not be sponsored. Member States may choose to prohibit the showing of a sponsorship logo during children's programmes, documentaries and religious programmes.	4. News and current affairs programmes shall not be sponsored. Member States may prohibit the sponsorship of children's programmes or content aimed primarily at children.	4. News and current affairs programmes shall not be sponsored. Member States may choose to prohibit the showing of a sponsorship logo during children's programmes, documentaries and religious programmes.
Article 11	Article 11	Article 11	Article 11
1. Paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 shall apply only to programmes produced after 19 December 2009.	1. Paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 shall apply only to programmes produced after 19 December 2009.	1. This article shall apply only to programmes produced after 19 December 2009.	1. Paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 shall apply only to programmes produced after 19 December 2009.
<ol> <li>Product placement shall be prohibited.</li> <li>By way of derogation from paragraph 2, product placement shall be admissible in the following cases unless a Member State decides otherwise:</li> </ol>	2. Product placement shall be admissible in all audiovisual media services, except in news and current affairs programmes, consumer affairs programmes, religious programmes and programmes with a significant children's audience.	2. Product placement shall be admissible in all audiovisual media services, except in news and current affairs programmes, consumer affairs programmes, religious programmes and children's programmes or content aimed primarily at children.	2. Product placement shall be allowed in all audiovisual media services, except in news and current affairs programmes, consumer affairs programmes, religious programmes and children's programmes
<ul> <li>(a) in cinematographic works, films and series made for audiovisual media services, sports programmes and light entertainment programmes;</li> </ul>			
(b) where there is no payment but only the provision of certain goods or services free of charge, such as production props and prizes, with a view to their inclusion in a programme.			
The derogation provided for in point (a) shall not apply to children's programmes.			
Programmes that contain product placement shall meet at least all of the following requirements:	3. Programmes that contain product placement shall meet the following requirements:	3. Programmes that contain product placement shall meet the following requirements:	3. Programmes that contain product placement shall meet the following requirements:
<ul> <li>(a) their content and, in the case of television broadcasting, their scheduling shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) their content and, in the case of television broadcasting, their scheduling shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) their content and, in the case of television broadcasting, their scheduling shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) their content and organization in a schedule, in the case of television broadcasting, or in a catalogue in the case of on-demand audiovisual media</li> </ul>

prescription in the Member State within
whose jurisdiction the media service
provider falls.
4. News and current affairs programmes

shall not be sponsored. Member States may prohibit the sponsorship of children's programmes, documentaries and religious programmes.

# Article 11

1. **This Article** shall apply only to programmes produced after 19 December 2009.

2. Product placement shall be allowed in all audiovisual media services, except in news and current affairs programmes, consumer affairs programmes, religious programmes and children's programmes.

3. Programmes that contain product placement shall meet the following requirements:

 (a) their content and organisation in a schedule, in the case of television broadcasting, or in a catalogue in the case of on-demand audiovisual media



reconscibility and a	litarial	responsibility and editorial	responsibility and aditorial	servive, shall in no circumstances be
responsibility and ec independence of the provider;		responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;	responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;	influenced in such a way as to affect the responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;
<ul> <li>(b) they shall not directle purchase or rental or in particular by making promotional referent or services;</li> </ul>	f goods or services, ing special	<ul> <li>b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services</li> <li>;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services, in particular by making special promotional references to those goods or services;</li> </ul>
(c) they shall not give un the product in quest			(ba) they shall not give undue prominence to the product in question;	(ba) they shall not give undue prominence to the product in question;
(d) viewers shall be clear existence of product Programmes contain placement shall be a identified at the star programme, and wh resumes after an adv order to avoid any co of the viewer.	placement. ning product ppropriately t and the end of the en a programme vertising break, in	c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of product placement. Programmes containing product placement shall be appropriately identified at the start and the end of the programme, and when a programme resumes after an advertising break, in order to avoid any confusion on the part of the viewer;	<ul> <li>(c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of product placement.</li> <li>Programmes containing product placement shall be appropriately identified at the start and the end of the programme;</li> </ul>	(c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of product placement by an approprioate identification at the start and the end of the programme; and when a programme resumes after an advertising break, in order to avoid any confusion on the part of the viewer.
By way of exception, Me choose to waive the requ point (d) provided that th question has neither bee commissioned by the me itself or a company affilia service provider.	airements set out in che programme in produced nor cata service provider ated to the media it	By way of exception, Member States may hoose to waive the requirements set out in point (c) provided that the programme oncerned has neither been produced nor commissioned by the media service provider tself or a company affiliated to the media ervice provider.	By way of exception, Member States may choose to waive the requirements set out in point (c) provided that the programme concerned has neither been produced nor commissioned by the media service provider itself or a company affiliated to the media service provider.	Member States may waive the requirements set out in point (c) except for programmes produced or commissioned by the media service provider or by a company affiliated to that media service provider.
4. In any event program contain product placeme		In any event programmes shall not ontain product placement of:	4. In any event programmes shall not contain product placement of:	4. In any event programmes shall not contain product placement of:
<ul> <li>(a) tobacco products or product placement f whose principal activ manufacture or sale other tobacco produ</li> </ul>	rom undertakings vity is the of cigarettes and	<ul> <li>a) tobacco products or cigarettes or product placement from undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of cigarettes and other tobacco products;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) tobacco products or cigarettes or electronic cigarettes or product placement from undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of cigarettes, electronic cigarettes or other tobacco products;</li> </ul>	(a) cigarettes and other tobacco products, as well as electronic cigarettes and refill containers covered by Article 20 of the Directive 2014/40/EU or product placement from undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of those products;
(b) specific medicinal pr treatments available prescription in the M	e only on	<ul> <li>b) specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on prescription in the Member State under</li> </ul>	(b) specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on prescription in the Member State under	(b) specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on prescription in the Member State under

services, shall in no circumstances be influenced in such a way as to affect the responsibility and editorial independence of the media service provider;

- (b) they shall not directly encourage the purchase or rental of goods or services, in particular by making special promotional references to those goods or services;
- (ba) they shall not give undue prominence to the product in question;
- (c) viewers shall be clearly informed of the existence of product placement by an appropiate identification at the start and the end of the programme; and when a programme resumes after an advertising break, in order to avoid any confusion on the part of the viewer.

Member States may waive the requirements set out in point (c) except for programmes produced or commissioned by the media service provider or by a company affiliated to that media service provider.

4. In any event programmes shall not contain product placement of:

- (a) cigarettes and other tobacco products, as well as electronic cigarettes and refill containers ... or product placement from undertakings whose principal activity is the manufacture or sale of those products;
- (b) specific medicinal products or medical treatments available only on prescription in the Member State under



whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls.	whose jurisdiction the media service	whose jurisdiction the media service	whose jurisdiction the media service
provider fails.	provider falls.	provider falls.	provider falls.

whose jurisdiction the media service provider falls.



CHAPTER IV PROVISIONS APPLICABLE ONLY TO ON- DEMAND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES			
Article 12	Article 12	Article 12	Article 12
Member States shall take appropriate measures to ensure that on-demand audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction which might seriously impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors are only made available in such a way as to ensure that minors will not normally hear or see such on-demand audiovisual media services.	Member States shall take appropriate measures to ensure that programmes provided by audiovisual media service providers under their jurisdiction which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors are only made available in such a way as to ensure that minors will not normally hear or see them. Such measures may include selecting the time of the broadcast, age verification tools or other technical measures. They shall be proportionate to the potential harm of the programme. The most harmful content, such as gratuitous violence and pornography, shall be subject to the strictest measures	deleted	<ul> <li>1. Member States shall take appropriate measures to ensure that programmes provided by audiovisual media service providers under their jurisdiction, which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors are only made available in such a way as to ensure that minors will not normally hear or see them. Such measures may include selecting the time of the broadcast, age verification tools or other technical measures. They shall be proportionate to the potential harm of the programme. The most harmful content, such as gratuitous violence and pornography, shall be subject to strict access control measures, such as encryption and effective parental controls, without prejudice to Member States adopting stricter measures. The Commission may encourage media service providers to exchange best practices on co-regulatory codes of conduct. Where appropriate, Member States and the Commission may foster self-regulation through Union codes of conduct referred to in Article 4a(2).</li> <li>1a. Member States shall ensure that media service providers provide sufficient information to viewers about content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors. For this purpose, media service providers shall use a system describing the potentially harmful nature of the content of an audiovisual media service. For the implementation of this paragraph, Member States are encourage to use co- regulation as provided for in Article 4a(1). The Commission shall encourage media service providers to exchange best practices on co-regulatory codes of conduct.</li> </ul>

# Article 12

deleted



	1b. In addition to the measures referred to
	in paragraphs 1 and 1a, Member States shall
	encourage policies and schemes to develop
	media literacy skills.
	Member States and the Commission may
	foster self-regulation through Union codes of
	conduct referred to in Article 4a(2).



	CHAPTER IV PROVISIONS APPLICABLE ONLY TO ON- DEMAND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES	CHAPTER IV PROVISIONS APPLICABLE ONLY TO ON- DEMAND AUDIOVISUAL MEDIA SERVICES	CHAPTER IV (deleted)
Article 13	Article 13	Article 13	Article 13
1. Member States shall ensure that on- demand audiovisual media services provided by media service providers under their jurisdiction promote, where practicable and by appropriate means, the production of and access to European works. Such promotion could relate, inter alia, to the financial contribution made by such services to the production and rights acquisition of European works or to the share and/or prominence of European works in the catalogue of programmes offered by the on- demand audiovisual media service.	1. Member States shall ensure that providers of on-demand audiovisual media services under their jurisdiction secure at least a 20% share of European works in their catalogue and ensure prominence of these works.	1. Member States shall ensure that providers of on-demand audiovisual media services under their jurisdiction secure at least a 30% share of European works in their catalogue and ensure prominence of these works. That share shall include works in the official languages of the territory in which they are distributed.	1. Member States shall ensure that providers of on-demand audiovisual media services under their jurisdiction secure at least a 30% share of European works in their catalogue and ensure prominence of these works
	2. Member States may require providers of on-demand audiovisual media services under their jurisdiction to contribute financially to the production of European works, including via direct investment in content and contributions to national funds. Member States may require providers of on- demand audiovisual media services, targeting audiences in their territories, but established in other Member States to make such financial contributions. In this case, the financial contribution shall be based only on the revenues earned in the targeted Member States. If the Member State where the provider is established imposes a financial contribution, it shall take into account any financial contributions imposed by targeted Member States. Any financial contribution shall comply with Union law, in particular with State aid rules.	2. Member States may require providers of on-demand audiovisual media services established under their jurisdiction to contribute financially to the production of European works, taking into account the cultural and linguistic diversity of the territorial area in which they are located or are providing their service, including via direct investment in content and contributions to national funds. Member States may require providers of on-demand audiovisual media services, targeting audiences in their territories, but not established therein, to make such financial contributions. In this case, the financial contribution shall be based only on the on- demand revenues earned in the targeted Member States. If the Member State where the provider is established imposes a financial contribution, it shall take into account any financial contributions imposed by targeted Member States. Any financial contribution shall comply with Union law, in particular with State aid rules.	2. Where Member States require media service providers under their jurisdiction to contribute financially to the production of European works, including via direct investment in content and contributions to national funds, they may also require media service providers targeting audiences in their territories, but established in other Member States to make such financial contributions. In this case, the financial contribution shall be based only on the revenues earned in the targeted Member States. If the Member State where the provider is established imposes a financial contribution, it shall take into account any financial contributions imposed by targeted Member States. Any financial contribution shall comply with Union law, in particular with State aid rules.
2. Member States shall report to the Commission no later than 19 December	3. Member States shall report to the	3. Member States shall report to the	3. Member States shall report to the

# CHAPTER IV (deleted)

## Article 13

1. Member States shall ensure that media service providers of on-demand audiovisual media services under their jurisdiction secure at least a 30% share of European works in their catalogue and ensure prominence of these works.

2. Where Member States require media service providers under their jurisdiction to contribute financially to the production of European works, including via direct investment in content and contributions to national funds, they may also require media service providers targeting audiences in their territories, but established in other Member States to make such financial contributions which shall be proportionate and nondiscrimatory.

2a. In this case, the financial contribution shall be based only on the revenues earned in the targeted Member States. If the Member State where the provider is established imposes such a financial contribution, it shall take into account any financial contributions imposed by targeted Member States. Any financial contribution shall comply with Union law, in particular with State aid rules.

3. Member States shall report to the



<ul> <li>2011 and every 4 years thereafter on the implementation of paragraph 1.</li> <li>3. The Commission shall, on the basis of the information provided by Member States and of an independent study, report to the</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Commission by [date – no later than three years after adoption] at the latest and every two years thereafter on the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.</li> <li>4. The Commission shall, on the basis of the information provided by Member States and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Commission by [date – no later than three years after adoption] at the latest and every two years thereafter on the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.</li> <li>4. The Commission shall, on the basis of the information provided by Member States and</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Commission by [date – no later than three years after adoption] at the latest and every two years thereafter on the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.</li> <li>4. The Commission shall, on the basis of the information provided by Member States and</li> </ul>
European Parliament and to the Council on the application of paragraph 1, taking into account the market and technological developments and the objective of cultural diversity.	of an independent study, report to the European Parliament and to the Council on the application of paragraphs 1 and 2, taking into account the market and technological developments and the objective of cultural diversity.	of an independent study, report to the European Parliament and to the Council on the application of paragraphs 1 and 2, taking into account the market and technological developments and the objective of cultural diversity.	of an independent study, report to the European Parliament and to the Council on the application of paragraphs 1 and 2, taking into account the market and technological developments and the objective of cultural diversity.
	5. Member States shall waive the requirements laid down in paragraphs 1 and 2 for providers with a low turnover or low audience or if they are small and micro enterprises. Member States may also waive such requirements in cases where they would be impracticable or unjustified by reason of the nature or theme of the on- demand audiovisual media services.	5. Member States shall waive the requirements laid down in paragraphs 1 and 2 for providers with a low turnover or low audience or if they are small and micro enterprises or independent producers. Member States shall also waive such requirements in cases where they would be impracticable or unjustified by reason of the nature or theme of the on-demand audiovisual media services.	5. The obligation imposed pursuant to paragraph 1 and the requirement on media service providers targeting audiences in other Member States set out in paragraph 2 shall not apply to media service providers with a low turnover or a low audience Member States may also waive such obligations or requirements in cases where they would be impracticable or unjustified by reason of the nature or theme of the audiovisual media services.
			5a. The Commission shall issue guidelines regarding the calculation of the share of European works referred to in paragraph 1 and regarding the definition of low audience and low turnover referred to in paragraph 5 after consulting the Contact Committee.

Commission by [date – no later than three years after adoption] at the latest and every two years thereafter on the implementation of paragraphs 1 and 2.

4. The Commission shall, on the basis of the information provided by Member States and of an independent study, report to the European Parliament and to the Council on the application of paragraphs 1 and 2, taking into account the market and technological developments and the objective of cultural diversity.

5. The obligation imposed pursuant to paragraph 1 and the requirement on media service providers targeting audiences in other Member States set out in paragraph 2 shall not apply to media service providers with a low turnover or a low audience. Member States may also waive such obligations or requirements in cases where they would be impracticable or unjustified by reason of the nature or theme of the audiovisual media services.

5a. The Commission shall issue guidelines regarding the calculation of the share of European works referred to in paragraph 1 and regarding the definition of low audience and low turnover referred to in paragraph 5 after consulting the Contact Committee.



CHAPTER V	CHAPTER V	CHAPTER V	CHAPTER V
PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXCLUSIVE	PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXCLUSIVE	PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXCLUSIVE	PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXCLUSIVE
RIGHTS AND SHORT NEWS REPORTS IN			
TELEVISION BROADCASTING	TELEVISION BROADCASTING	TELEVISION BROADCASTING	TELEVISION BROADCASTING
Article 14	Article 14	Article 14	Article 14
<ol> <li>Each Member State may take measures</li></ol>			
in accordance with Union law to ensure that	in accordance with Union law to ensure that	in accordance with Union law to ensure that	in accordance with Union law to ensure that
broadcasters under its jurisdiction do not			
broadcast on an exclusive basis events which			
are regarded by that Member State as being	are regarded by that Member State as being	are regarded by that Member State as being	are regarded by that Member State as being
of major importance for society in such a	of major importance for society in such a	of major importance for society in such a	of major importance for society in such a
way as to deprive a substantial proportion of	way as to deprive a substantial proportion of	way as to deprive a substantial proportion of	way as to deprive a substantial proportion of
the public in that Member State of the	the public in that Member State of the	the public in that Member State of the	the public in that Member State of the
possibility of following such events by live			
coverage or deferred coverage on free			
television. If it does so, the Member State	television. If it does so, the Member State	television. If it does so, the Member State	television. If it does so, the Member State
concerned shall draw up a list of designated	concerned shall draw up a list of designated	concerned shall draw up a list of designated	concerned shall draw up a list of designated
events, national or non-national, which it			
considers to be of major importance for			
society. It shall do so in a clear and	society. It shall do so in a clear and	society. It shall do so in a clear and	society. It shall do so in a clear and
transparent manner in due time. In so doing	transparent manner in due time. In so doing	transparent manner in due time. In so doing	transparent manner in due time. In so doing
the Member State concerned shall also			
determine whether these events should be			
available by whole or partial live coverage			
or, where necessary or appropriate for			
objective reasons in the public interest,			
whole or partial deferred coverage. <li>Member States shall immediately notify</li>	whole or partial deferred coverage. <li>Member States shall immediately notify</li>	whole or partial deferred coverage. <li>Member States shall immediately notify</li>	whole or partial deferred coverage. <li>Member States shall immediately notify</li>
to the Commission any measures taken or to	to the Commission any measures taken or to	to the Commission any measures taken or to	to the Commission any measures taken or to
be taken pursuant to paragraph 1. Within a	be taken pursuant to paragraph 1. Within a	be taken pursuant to paragraph 1. Within a	be taken pursuant to paragraph 1. Within a
period of 3 months from the notification, the	period of 3 months from the notification, the	period of 3 months from the notification, the	period of 3 months from the notification, the
Commission shall verify that such measures			
are compatible with Union law and			
communicate them to the other Member			
States. It shall seek the opinion of the	States. It shall seek the opinion of the	States. It shall seek the opinion of the	States. It shall seek the opinion of the
contact committee established pursuant to			
Article 29. It shall forthwith publish the			
measures taken in the Official Journal of the	measures taken in the Official Journal of the	measures taken in the Official Journal of the	measures taken in the Official Journal of the
European Union and at least once a year the	European Union and at least once a year the	European Union and at least once a year the	European Union and at least once a year the
consolidated list of the measures taken by			
Member States.	Member States.	Member States.	Member States.
3. Member States shall ensure, by			

## CHAPTER V PROVISIONS CONCERNING EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS AND SHORT NEWS REPORTS IN TELEVISION BROADCASTING

## Article 14

1. Each Member State may take measures in accordance with Union law to ensure that broadcasters under its jurisdiction do not broadcast on an exclusive basis events which are regarded by that Member State as being of major importance for society in such a way as to deprive a substantial proportion of the public in that Member State of the possibility of following such events by live coverage or deferred coverage on free television. If it does so, the Member State concerned shall draw up a list of designated events, national or non-national, which it considers to be of major importance for society. It shall do so in a clear and transparent manner in due time. In so doing the Member State concerned shall also determine whether these events should be available by whole or partial live coverage or, where necessary or appropriate for objective reasons in the public interest, whole or partial deferred coverage.

2. Member States shall immediately notify to the Commission any measures taken or to be taken pursuant to paragraph 1. Within a period of 3 months from the notification, the Commission shall verify that such measures are compatible with Union law and communicate them to the other Member States. It shall seek the opinion of the contact committee established pursuant to Article 29. It shall forthwith publish the measures taken in the Official Journal of the European Union and at least once a year the consolidated list of the measures taken by Member States.

3. Member States shall ensure, by



| appropriate means within the framework of     |
|---|---|---|---|
| their legislation, that broadcasters under    |
| their jurisdiction do not exercise the        |
| exclusive rights purchased by those           |
| broadcasters after 18 December 2007 in        |
| such a way that a substantial proportion of   | such a way that a substantial proportion of   | such a way that a substantial proportion of   | such a way that a substantial proportion of   |
| the public in another Member State is         |
| deprived of the possibility of following      |
| events which are designated by that other     |
| Member State in accordance with               |
| paragraphs 1 and 2 by whole or partial live   | paragraphs 1 and 2 by whole or partial live   | paragraphs 1 and 2 by whole or partial live   | paragraphs 1 and 2 by whole or partial live   |
| coverage or, where necessary or appropriate   |
| for objective reasons in the public interest, |
| whole or partial deferred coverage on free    |
| television as determined by that other        |
| Member State in accordance with paragraph     |
1.	1.	1.	1.
Article 15	Article 15	Article 15	Article 15
1. Member States shall ensure that for the	1. Member States shall ensure that for the	1. Member States shall ensure that for the	1. Member States shall ensure that for the
purpose of short news reports, any			
broadcaster established in the Union has			
access on a fair, reasonable and non-			
discriminatory basis to events of high			
interest to the public which are transmitted			
on an exclusive basis by a broadcaster under	on an exclusive basis by a broadcaster under	on an exclusive basis by a broadcaster under	on an exclusive basis by a broadcaster under
their jurisdiction.	their jurisdiction.	their jurisdiction.	their jurisdiction.
2. If another broadcaster established in the			
same Member State as the broadcaster			
seeking access has acquired exclusive rights			
to the event of high interest to the public,	to the event of high interest to the public,	to the event of high interest to the public,	to the event of high interest to the public,
access shall be sought from that			
broadcaster.	broadcaster.	broadcaster.	broadcaster.
3. Member States shall ensure that such			
access is guaranteed by allowing			
broadcasters to freely choose short extracts			
from the transmitting broadcaster's signal			
with, unless impossible for reasons of			
practicality, at least the identification of			
their source.	their source.	their source.	their source.
4. As an alternative to paragraph 3,			
Member States may establish an equivalent			

appropriate means within the framework of their legislation, that broadcasters under their jurisdiction do not exercise the exclusive rights purchased by those broadcasters after 18 December 2007 in such a way that a substantial proportion of the public in another Member State is deprived of the possibility of following events which are designated by that other Member State in accordance with paragraphs 1 and 2 by whole or partial live coverage or, where necessary or appropriate for objective reasons in the public interest, whole or partial deferred coverage on free television as determined by that other Member State in accordance with paragraph 1.

## Article 15

1. Member States shall ensure that for the purpose of short news reports, any broadcaster established in the Union has access on a fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory basis to events of high interest to the public which are transmitted on an exclusive basis by a broadcaster under their jurisdiction.

2. If another broadcaster established in the same Member State as the broadcaster seeking access has acquired exclusive rights to the event of high interest to the public, access shall be sought from that broadcaster.

3. Member States shall ensure that such access is guaranteed by allowing broadcasters to freely choose short extracts from the transmitting broadcaster's signal with, unless impossible for reasons of practicality, at least the identification of their source.

4. As an alternative to paragraph 3, Member States may establish an equivalent



system which achieves access on a fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory basis through other means.

5. Short extracts shall be used solely for general news programmes and may be used in on-demand audiovisual media services only if the same programme is offered on a deferred basis by the same media service provider.

6. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 5, Member States shall ensure, in accordance with their legal systems and practices, that the modalities and conditions regarding the provision of such short extracts are defined, in particular, with respect to any compensation arrangements, the maximum length of short extracts and time limits regarding their transmission. Where compensation is provided for, it shall not exceed the additional costs directly incurred in providing access. system which achieves access on a fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory basis through other means.

5. Short extracts shall be used solely for general news programmes and may be used in on-demand audiovisual media services only if the same programme is offered on a deferred basis by the same media service provider.

6. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 5, Member States shall ensure, in accordance with their legal systems and practices, that the modalities and conditions regarding the provision of such short extracts are defined, in particular, with respect to any compensation arrangements, the maximum length of short extracts and time limits regarding their transmission. Where compensation is provided for, it shall not exceed the additional costs directly incurred in providing access. system which achieves access on a fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory basis through other means.

5. Short extracts shall be used solely for general news programmes and may be used in on-demand audiovisual media services only if the same programme is offered on a deferred basis by the same media service provider.

6. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 5, Member States shall ensure, in accordance with their legal systems and practices, that the modalities and conditions regarding the provision of such short extracts are defined, in particular, with respect to any compensation arrangements, the maximum length of short extracts and time limits regarding their transmission. Where compensation is provided for, it shall not exceed the additional costs directly incurred in providing access. system which achieves access on a fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory basis through other means.

5. Short extracts shall be used solely for general news programmes and may be used in on-demand audiovisual media services only if the same programme is offered on a deferred basis by the same media service provider.

6. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 5, Member States shall ensure, in accordance with their legal systems and practices, that the modalities and conditions regarding the provision of such short extracts are defined, in particular, with respect to any compensation arrangements, the maximum length of short extracts and time limits regarding their transmission. Where compensation is provided for, it shall not exceed the additional costs directly incurred in providing access.

#### www.emr-sb.de

system which achieves access on a fair, reasonable and non-discriminatory basis through other means.

5. Short extracts shall be used solely for general news programmes and may be used in on-demand audiovisual media services only if the same programme is offered on a deferred basis by the same media service provider.

6. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 5, Member States shall ensure, in accordance with their legal systems and practices, that the modalities and conditions regarding the provision of such short extracts are defined, in particular, with respect to any compensation arrangements, the maximum length of short extracts and time limits regarding their transmission. Where compensation is provided for, it shall not exceed the additional costs directly incurred in providing access.



CHAPTER VI	CHAPTER VI	CHAPTER VI	CHAPTER VI
PROMOTION OF DISTRIBUTION AND			
PRODUCTION OF TELEVISION	PRODUCTION OF TELEVISION	PRODUCTION OF TELEVISION	PRODUCTION OF TELEVISION
PROGRAMMES	PROGRAMMES	PROGRAMMES	PROGRAMMES
Article 16	Article 16	Article 16	Article 16
1. Member States shall ensure, where			
practicable and by appropriate means, that			
broadcasters reserve for European works a			
majority proportion of their transmission			
time, excluding the time allotted to news,			
sports events, games, advertising, teletext			
services and teleshopping. This proportion,			
having regard to the broadcaster's			
informational, educational, cultural and			
entertainment responsibilities to its viewing			
public, should be achieved progressively, on			
the basis of suitable criteria.			
2. Where the proportion laid down in paragraph 1 cannot be attained, it must not be lower than the average for 1988 in the Member State concerned.	2. Where the proportion laid down in paragraph 1 cannot be attained, it must not be lower than the average for 1988 in the Member State concerned.	2. Where the proportion laid down in paragraph 1 cannot be attained, it must not be lower than the average for 1988 in the Member State concerned.	2. Where the proportion laid down in paragraph 1 cannot be attained, it must not be lower than the average for 1988 in the Member State concerned.
However, in respect of Greece and Portugal,			
the year 1988 shall be replaced by the year	the year 1988 shall be replaced by the year	the year 1988 shall be replaced by the year	the year 1988 shall be replaced by the year
1990.	1990.	1990.	1990.
3. Member States shall provide the			
Commission every 2 years, starting from 3			
October 1991, with a report on the			
application of this Article and Article 17.			
That report shall in particular include a			
statistical statement on the achievement of			
the proportion referred to in this Article and	the proportion referred to in this Article and	the proportion referred to in this Article and	the proportion referred to in this Article and
Article 17 for each of the television			
programmes falling within the jurisdiction of			
the Member State concerned, the reasons,			
in each case, for the failure to attain that	in each case, for the failure to attain that	in each case, for the failure to attain that	in each case, for the failure to attain that
proportion and the measures adopted or			
envisaged in order to achieve it.			
The Commission shall inform the other Member States and the European	The Commission shall inform the other	The Commission shall inform the other	The Commission shall inform the other
	Member States and the European	Member States and the European	Member States and the European

## CHAPTER VI PROMOTION OF DISTRIBUTION AND PRODUCTION OF TELEVISION PROGRAMMES

## Article 16

1. Member States shall ensure, where practicable and by appropriate means, that broadcasters reserve for European works a majority proportion of their transmission time, excluding the time allotted to news, sports events, games, advertising, teletext services and teleshopping. This proportion, having regard to the broadcaster's informational, educational, cultural and entertainment responsibilities to its viewing public, should be achieved progressively, on the basis of suitable criteria.

2. Where the proportion laid down in paragraph 1 cannot be attained, it must not be lower than the average for 1988 in the Member State concerned.

However, in respect of Greece and Portugal, the year 1988 shall be replaced by the year 1990.

 Member States shall provide the Commission every 2 years, starting from 3 October 1991, with a report on the application of this Article and Article 17.

That report shall in particular include a statistical statement on the achievement of the proportion referred to in this Article and Article 17 for each of the television programmes falling within the jurisdiction of the Member State concerned, the reasons, in each case, for the failure to attain that proportion and the measures adopted or envisaged in order to achieve it.

The Commission shall inform the other Member States and the European



This Chapter shall not apply to television	This Chapter shall not apply to television	This Chapter shall not apply to television	This Chapter shall not apply to television
broadcasts that are intended for local	broadcasts that are intended for local	broadcasts that are intended for local	broadcasts that are intended for local
audiences and do not form part of a national	audiences and do not form part of a national	audiences and do not form part of a national	audiences and do not form part of a national
network.	network.	network.	network.
Article 18	Article 18	Article 18	Article 18
Member States shall ensure, where	Member States shall ensure, where	Member States shall ensure, where	Member States shall ensure, where
practicable and by appropriate means, that	practicable and by appropriate means, that	practicable and by appropriate means, that	practicable and by appropriate means, that
broadcasters reserve at least 10 % of their	broadcasters reserve at least 10 % of their	broadcasters reserve at least 10 % of their	broadcasters reserve at least 10 % of their
transmission time, excluding the time	transmission time, excluding the time	transmission time, excluding the time	transmission time, excluding the time
allotted to news, sports events, games,	allotted to news, sports events, games,	allotted to news, sports events, games,	allotted to news, sports events, games,
advertising, teletext services and	advertising, teletext services and	advertising, teletext services and	advertising, teletext services and
teleshopping, or alternately, at the	teleshopping, or alternately, at the	teleshopping, or alternately, at the	teleshopping, or alternately, at the
discretion of the Member State, at least 10	discretion of the Member State, at least 10	discretion of the Member State, at least 10	discretion of the Member State, at least 10
% of their programming budget, for	% of their programming budget, for	% of their programming budget, for	% of their programming budget, for
European works created by producers who	European works created by producers who	European works created by producers who	European works created by producers who
are independent of broadcasters. This	are independent of broadcasters. This	are independent of broadcasters. This	are independent of broadcasters. This
proportion, having regard to the	proportion, having regard to the	proportion, having regard to the	proportion, having regard to the
broadcaster's informational, educational,	broadcaster's informational, educational,	broadcaster's informational, educational,	broadcaster's informational, educational,
cultural and entertainment responsibilities	cultural and entertainment responsibilities	cultural and entertainment responsibilities	cultural and entertainment responsibilities
to its viewing public, should be achieved	to its viewing public, should be achieved	to its viewing public, should be achieved	to its viewing public, should be achieved
progressively, on the basis of suitable	progressively, on the basis of suitable	progressively, on the basis of suitable	progressively, on the basis of suitable
criteria. It must be achieved by earmarking	criteria. It must be achieved by earmarking	criteria. It must be achieved by earmarking	criteria. It must be achieved by earmarking
an adequate proportion for recent works,	an adequate proportion for recent works,	an adequate proportion for recent works,	an adequate proportion for recent works,
that is to say works transmitted within 5	that is to say works transmitted within 5	that is to say works transmitted within 5	that is to say works transmitted within 5
years of their production.	years of their production.	years of their production.	years of their production.
Parliament of the reports, which shall be accompanied, where appropriate, by an opinion. The Commission shall ensure the application of this Article and Article 17 in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union. The Commission may take account in its opinion, in particular, of progress achieved in relation to previous years, the share of first broadcast works in the programming, the particular circumstances of new television broadcasters and the specific situation of countries with a low audiovisual production capacity or restricted language area.	Parliament of the reports, which shall be accompanied, where appropriate, by an opinion. The Commission shall ensure the application of this Article and Article 17 in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union. The Commission may take account in its opinion, in particular, of progress achieved in relation to previous years, the share of first broadcast works in the programming, the particular circumstances of new television broadcasters and the specific situation of countries with a low audiovisual production capacity or restricted language area.	Parliament of the reports, which shall be accompanied, where appropriate, by an opinion. The Commission shall ensure the application of this Article and Article 17 in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union. The Commission may take account in its opinion, in particular, of progress achieved in relation to previous years, the share of first broadcast works in the programming, the particular circumstances of new television broadcasters and the specific situation of countries with a low audiovisual production capacity or restricted language area.	Parliament of the reports, which shall be accompanied, where appropriate, by an opinion. The Commission shall ensure the application of this Article and Article 17 in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union. The Commission may take account in its opinion, in particular, of progress achieved in relation to previous years, the share of first broadcast works in the programming, the particular circumstances of new television broadcasters and the specific situation of countries with a low audiovisual production capacity or restricted language area.

Parliament of the reports, which shall be accompanied, where appropriate, by an opinion. The Commission shall ensure the application of this Article and Article 17 in accordance with the provisions of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union. The Commission may take account in its opinion, in particular, of progress achieved in relation to previous years, the share of first broadcast works in the programming, the particular circumstances of new television broadcasters and the specific situation of countries with a low audiovisual production capacity or restricted language area.

## Article 17

Member States shall ensure, where practicable and by appropriate means, that broadcasters reserve at least 10 % of their transmission time, excluding the time allotted to news, sports events, games, advertising, teletext services and teleshopping, or alternately, at the discretion of the Member State, at least 10 % of their programming budget, for European works created by producers who are independent of broadcasters. This proportion, having regard to the broadcaster's informational, educational, cultural and entertainment responsibilities to its viewing public, should be achieved progressively, on the basis of suitable criteria. It must be achieved by earmarking an adequate proportion for recent works, that is to say works transmitted within 5 years of their production.

## Article 18

This Chapter shall not apply to television broadcasts that are intended for local audiences and do not form part of a national network.



CHAPTER VII TELEVISION ADVERTISING AND TELESHOPPING	CHAPTER VII TELEVISION ADVERTISING AND TELESHOPPING	CHAPTER VII TELEVISION ADVERTISING AND TELESHOPPING	CHAPTER VII TELEVISION ADVERTISING AND TELESHOPPING
Article 19	Article 19	Article 19	Article 19
1. Television advertising and teleshopping shall be readily recognisable and distinguishable from editorial content. Without prejudice to the use of new advertising techniques, television advertising and teleshopping shall be kept quite distinct from other parts of the programme by optical and/or acoustic and/or spatial means.	1. Television advertising and teleshopping shall be readily recognisable and distinguishable from editorial content. Without prejudice to the use of new advertising techniques, television advertising and teleshopping shall be kept quite distinct from other parts of the programme by optical and/or acoustic and/or spatial means.	1. Television advertising and teleshopping shall be readily recognisable and distinguishable from editorial content. Without prejudice to the use of new advertising techniques, television advertising and teleshopping shall be kept clearly distinct from other parts of the programme by optical and/or acoustic and/or spatial means.	<ol> <li>Television advertising and teleshopping shall be readily recognisable and distinguishable from editorial content.</li> <li>Without prejudice to the use of new advertising techniques, television advertising and teleshopping shall be kept quite distinct from other parts of the programme by optical and/or acoustic and/or spatial means.</li> </ol>
2. Isolated advertising and teleshopping spots, other than in transmissions of sports events, shall remain the exception.	2. Isolated advertising and teleshopping spots, other than in transmissions of sports events, shall remain the exception.	2. Isolated advertising and teleshopping spots, shall be admissible in sports events. Outside of sport events, isolated advertising and teleshopping spots shall be admissible subject to compliance with the provision of Article 20 (2).	2. Isolated advertising and teleshopping spots, other than in transmissions of sports events, shall remain the exception.
Article 20	Article 20	Article 20	Article 20
1. Member States shall ensure, where television advertising or teleshopping is inserted during programmes, that the integrity of the programmes, taking into account natural breaks in and the duration and the nature of the programme concerned, and the rights of the right holders are not prejudiced.	1. Member States shall ensure, where television advertising or teleshopping is inserted during programmes, that the integrity of the programmes, taking into account natural breaks in and the duration and the nature of the programme concerned, and the rights of the right holders are not prejudiced.	1. Member States shall ensure, where television advertising or teleshopping is inserted during programmes, that the integrity of the programmes, taking into account natural breaks in and the duration and the nature of the programme concerned, and the rights of the right holders are not prejudiced.	1. Member States shall ensure, where television advertising or teleshopping is inserted during programmes, that the integrity of the programmes, taking into account natural breaks in and the duration and the nature of the programme concerned, and the rights of the right holders are not prejudiced.
2. The transmission of films made for television (excluding series, serials and documentaries), cinematographic works and news programmes may be interrupted by television advertising and/or teleshopping once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes. The transmission of children's programmes may be interrupted by television advertising and/or teleshopping once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes, provided that the scheduled	2. The transmission of films made for television (excluding series, serials and documentaries), cinematographic works and news programmes may be interrupted by television advertising and/or teleshopping once for each scheduled period of at least 20 minutes. The transmission of children's programmes may be interrupted by television advertising and/or teleshopping once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes, provided that the scheduled	2. The transmission of films made for television (excluding series, serials and documentaries), cinematographic works and news programmes may be interrupted by television advertising and/or teleshopping once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes. The transmission of children's programmes may be interrupted by television advertising once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes, provided that the scheduled duration of the	2. The transmission of films made for television (excluding series, serials and documentaries), cinematographic works and news programmes may be interrupted by television advertising and/or teleshopping once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes. The transmission of children's programmes may be interrupted by television advertising and/or teleshopping once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes, provided that the scheduled

## CHAPTER VII TELEVISION ADVERTISING AND TELESHOPPING

## Article 19

 Television advertising and teleshopping shall be readily recognisable and distinguishable from editorial content.
 Without prejudice to the use of new advertising techniques, television advertising and teleshopping shall be kept quite distinct from other parts of the programme by optical and/or acoustic and/or spatial means.

2. Isolated advertising and teleshopping spots shall be admissible in sports events. Isolated advertising and teleshopping spots, other than in transmissions of sports events, shall remain the exception.

## Article 20

1. Member States shall ensure, where television advertising or teleshopping is inserted during programmes, that the integrity of the programmes, taking into account natural breaks in and the duration and the nature of the programme concerned, and the rights of the right holders are not prejudiced.

2. The transmission of films made for television (excluding series, serials and documentaries), cinematographic works and news programmes may be interrupted by television advertising and/or teleshopping once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes. The transmission of children's programmes may be interrupted by television advertising ... once for each scheduled period of at least 30 minutes, provided that the scheduled duration of the



			1
duration of the programme is greater than 30 minutes. No television advertising or teleshopping shall be inserted during religious services.	duration of the programme is greater than 30 minutes. No television advertising or teleshopping shall be inserted during religious services.	programme is greater than 30 minutes. The transmission of teleshopping shall be prohibited during children's programmes. No television advertising or teleshopping shall be inserted during religious services.	duration of the programme is greater than 30 minutes. No television advertising or teleshopping shall be inserted during religious services.
Article 21	Article 21	Article 21	Article 21
Teleshopping for medicinal products which are subject to a marketing authorisation within the meaning of Directive 2001/83/EC, as well as teleshopping for medical treatment, shall be prohibited.	Teleshopping for medicinal products which are subject to a marketing authorisation within the meaning of Directive 2001/83/EC, as well as teleshopping for medical treatment, shall be prohibited.	Teleshopping for medicinal products which are subject to a marketing authorisation within the meaning of Directive 2001/83/EC, as well as teleshopping for medical treatment, shall be prohibited. Teleshopping for medicinal produ- are subject to a marketing author within the meaning of Directive 2 as well as teleshopping for medical treatment, shall be prohibited.	
Article 22	Article 22	Article 22	Article 22
Television advertising and teleshopping for	Television advertising and teleshopping for	Television advertising and teleshopping for	1a. Television advertising and teleshopping
alcoholic beverages shall comply with the	alcoholic beverages shall comply with the	alcoholic beverages shall comply with the	for alcoholic beverages shall comply with the
following criteria:	following criteria:	following criteria:	following criteria:
<ul> <li>(a) it may not be aimed specifically at</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(a) it may not be aimed specifically at</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(a) it may not be aimed specifically at</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(a) it shall not be aimed specifically at</li></ul>
minors or, in particular, depict minors	minors or, in particular, depict minors	minors or, in particular, depict minors	minors or, in particular, depict minors
consuming these beverages;	consuming these beverages;	consuming these beverages;	consuming these beverages;
<ul> <li>(b) it shall not link the consumption of</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(b) it shall not link the consumption of</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(b) it shall not link the consumption of</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(b) it shall not link the consumption of</li></ul>
alcohol to enhanced physical	alcohol to enhanced physical	alcohol to enhanced physical	alcohol to enhanced physical
performance or to driving;	performance or to driving;	performance or to driving;	performance or to driving;
<ul> <li>(c) it shall not create the impression that</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(c) it shall not create the impression that</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(c) it shall not create the impression that</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(c) it shall not create the impression that</li></ul>
the consumption of alcohol contributes	the consumption of alcohol contributes	the consumption of alcohol contributes	the consumption of alcohol contributes
towards social or sexual success;	towards social or sexual success;	towards social or sexual success;	towards social or sexual success;
<ul> <li>(d) it shall not claim that alcohol has</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(d) it shall not claim that alcohol has</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(d) it shall not claim that alcohol has</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(d) it shall not claim that alcohol has</li></ul>
therapeutic qualities or that it is a	therapeutic qualities or that it is a	therapeutic qualities or that it is a	therapeutic qualities or that it is a
stimulant, a sedative or a means of	stimulant, a sedative or a means of	stimulant, a sedative or a means of	stimulant, a sedative or a means of
resolving personal conflicts;	resolving personal conflicts;	resolving personal conflicts;	resolving personal conflicts;
<ul> <li>(e) it shall not encourage immoderate</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(e) it shall not encourage immoderate</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(e) it shall not encourage immoderate</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(e) it shall not encourage immoderate</li></ul>
consumption of alcohol or present	consumption of alcohol or present	consumption of alcohol or present	consumption of alcohol or present
abstinence or moderation in a negative	abstinence or moderation in a negative	abstinence or moderation in a negative	abstinence or moderation in a negative
light;	light;	light;	light;
<ul> <li>(f) it shall not place emphasis on high</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(f) it shall not place emphasis on high</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(f) it shall not place emphasis on high</li></ul>	<ul> <li>(f) it shall not place emphasis on high</li></ul>
alcoholic content as being a positive	alcoholic content as being a positive	alcoholic content as being a positive	alcoholic content as being a positive
quality of the beverages.	quality of the beverages.	quality of the beverages.	quality of the beverages.

programme is greater than 30 minutes. The transmission of teleshopping shall be prohibited during children's programmes. No television advertising or teleshopping shall be inserted during religious services.

# Article 21

Teleshopping for medicinal products which are subject to a marketing authorisation within the meaning of Directive 2001/83/EC, as well as teleshopping for medical treatment, shall be prohibited.

## Article 22

Television advertising and teleshopping for alcoholic beverages shall comply with the following criteria:

- (a) it may not be aimed specifically at minors or, in particular, depict minors consuming these beverages;
- (b) it shall not link the consumption of alcohol to enhanced physical performance or to driving;
- (c) it shall not create the impression that the consumption of alcohol contributes towards social or sexual success;
- (d) it shall not claim that alcohol has therapeutic qualities or that it is a stimulant, a sedative or a means of resolving personal conflicts;
- (e) it shall not encourage immoderate consumption of alcohol or present abstinence or moderation in a negative light;
- (f) it shall not place emphasis on high alcoholic content as being a positive quality of the beverages.



			1b. Audiovisual commercial communications for alcoholic beverages in on-demand audiovisual media services, with the exception of sponsorship and product placement, shall comply with the criteria in paragraph 1a.	
Article 23	Article 23	Article 23	Article 23	Article 23
1. The proportion of television advertising spots and teleshopping spots within a given clock hour shall not exceed 20 %.	1. The daily proportion of television advertising spots and teleshopping spots within the period between 7:00 and 23:00 shall not exceed 20 %.	1. The daily proportion of television advertising spots and teleshopping spots 	1. The proportion of television advertising spots and teleshopping spots within the period between 6:00 and 18:00 shall not exceed 20 % of that period. The proportion of television advertising spots and teleshopping spots within the period between 18:00 and 00:00 shall not exceed 20 % of that period.	1. The proportion of television advertising spots and teleshopping spots within the period between 06:00 and 18:00 shall not exceed 20 % of that period. The proportion of television advertising spots and teleshopping spots within the period between 18:00 and 00:00 shall not exceed 20 % of that period.
2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to announcements made by the broadcaster in connection with its own programmes and ancillary products directly derived from those programmes, sponsorship announcements and product placements.	<ul> <li>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to:</li> <li>(a) announcements made by the broadcaster in connection with its own programmes and ancillary products directly derived from those programmes or with programmes from other entities belonging to the same media group;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to:</li> <li>(a) self-promotional and cross-promotional announcements made by the broadcaster in connection with its own programmes and ancillary products and audiovisual media services directly derived from those programmes or with programmes, product and services from entities belonging to the same broadcasting group;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to:</li> <li>(a) announcements made by the broadcaster in connection with its own programmes and ancillary products directly derived from those programmes or with programmes from other entities belonging to the same media group;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply to:</li> <li>(a) announcements made by the broadcaster in connection with its own programmes and ancillary products directly derived from those programmes or with programmes and audiovisual media services from other entities belonging to the same broadcasting group;</li> </ul>
	(b) sponsorship announcements;	(b) sponsorship announcements,	(b) sponsorship announcements;	(b) sponsorship announcements;
	(c) product placements.	(c) product placements;	(c) product placements;	(c) product placements;
		(ca) public services announcements and charity appeals;		
		(cb) neutral frames used to distinguish between editorial content and commercial communications, and between commercial communications;	(ca) neutral frames <u>between editorial</u> content and television advertising or teleshopping spots, and between individual spots.	(ca) neutral frames between editorial content and television advertising or teleshopping spots, and between individual spots.



Article 24	Article 24	Article 24	Article 24
Teleshopping windows shall be clearly			
identified as such by optical and acoustic			
means and shall be of a minimum			
uninterrupted duration of 15 minutes.			
Article 25	Article 25	Article 25	Article 25
This Directive shall apply mutatis mutandis			
to television channels exclusively devoted to			
advertising and teleshopping as well as to			
television channels exclusively devoted to			
self-promotion.	self-promotion.	self-promotion.	self-promotion.
However, Chapter VI as well as Articles 20	However, Chapter VI as well as Articles 20	However, Chapter VI as well as Articles 20	However, Chapter VI as well as Articles 20
and 23 shall not apply to these channels.	and 23 shall not apply to these channels.	and 23 shall not apply to these channels.	and 23 shall not apply to these channels.
Article 26	Article 26	Article 26	Article 26
Without prejudice to Article 4, Member			
States may, with due regard for Union law,	States may, with due regard for Union law,	States may, with due regard for Union law,	States may, with due regard for Union law,
lay down conditions other than those laid			
down in Article 20(2) and Article 23 in	down in Article 20(2) and Article 23 in	down in Article 20(2) and Article 23 in	down in Article 20(2) and Article 23 in
respect of television broadcasts intended			
solely for the national territory which cannot			
be received directly or indirectly by the			
public in one or more other Member States.	public in one or more other Member States.	public in one or more other Member States.	public in one or more other Member States.

# Article 24

Teleshopping windows shall be clearly identified as such by optical and acoustic means and shall be of a minimum uninterrupted duration of 15 minutes.

## Article 25

This Directive shall apply mutatis mutandis to television channels exclusively devoted to advertising and teleshopping as well as to television channels exclusively devoted to self-promotion.

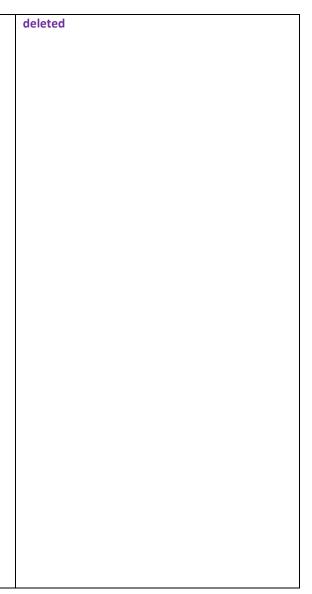
However, Chapter VI as well as Articles 20 and 23 shall not apply to these channels.

## Article 26

Without prejudice to Article 4, Member States may, with due regard for Union law, lay down conditions other than those laid down in Article 20(2) and Article 23 in respect of television broadcasts intended solely for the national territory which cannot be received directly or indirectly by the public in one or more other Member States.



CHAPTER VIII PROTECTION OF MINORS IN TELEVISION BROADCASTING	deleted	
<ul> <li>Article 27</li> <li>1. Member States shall take appropriate measures to ensure that television broadcasts by broadcasters under their jurisdiction do not include any programmes which might seriously impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors, in particular programmes that involve pornography or gratuitous violence.</li> <li>2. The measures provided for in paragraph 1 shall also extend to other programmes which are likely to impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors, except where it is ensured, by selecting the time of the broadcast or by any technical measure, that minors in the area of transmission will not normally hear or see such broadcasts.</li> </ul>		
3. In addition, when such programmes are broadcast in unencoded form Member States shall ensure that they are preceded by an acoustic warning or are identified by the presence of a visual symbol throughout their duration.		





CHAPTER IX	CHAPTER IX	CHAPTER IX	CHAPTER IX
RIGHT OF REPLY IN TELEVISION			
BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING
Article 28	Article 28	Article 28	Article 28
1. Without prejudice to other provisions			
adopted by the Member States under civil,			
administrative or criminal law, any natural or			
legal person, regardless of nationality,			
whose legitimate interests, in particular			
reputation and good name, have been			
damaged by an assertion of incorrect facts in	damaged by an assertion of incorrect facts in	damaged by an assertion of incorrect facts in	damaged by an assertion of incorrect facts in
a television programme must have a right of	a television programme must have a right of	a television programme must have a right of	a television programme must have a right of
reply or equivalent remedies. Member			
States shall ensure that the actual exercise			
of the right of reply or equivalent remedies	of the right of reply or equivalent remedies	of the right of reply or equivalent remedies	of the right of reply or equivalent remedies
is not hindered by the imposition of			
unreasonable terms or conditions. The reply			
shall be transmitted within a reasonable			
time subsequent to the request being			
substantiated and at a time and in a manner	substantiated and at a time and in a manner	substantiated and at a time and in a manner	substantiated and at a time and in a manner
appropriate to the broadcast to which the			
request refers.	request refers.	request refers.	request refers.
2. A right of reply or equivalent remedies shall exist in relation to all broadcasters under the jurisdiction of a Member State.	2. A right of reply or equivalent remedies shall exist in relation to all broadcasters under the jurisdiction of a Member State.	2. A right of reply or equivalent remedies shall exist in relation to all broadcasters under the jurisdiction of a Member State.	2. A right of reply or equivalent remedies shall exist in relation to all broadcasters under the jurisdiction of a Member State.
3. Member States shall adopt the measures			
needed to establish the right of reply or the	needed to establish the right of reply or the	needed to establish the right of reply or the	needed to establish the right of reply or the
equivalent remedies and shall determine the			
procedure to be followed for the exercise			
thereof. In particular, they shall ensure that			
a sufficient time span is allowed and that the	a sufficient time span is allowed and that the	a sufficient time span is allowed and that the	a sufficient time span is allowed and that the
procedures are such that the right or			
equivalent remedies can be exercised			
appropriately by natural or legal persons			
resident or established in other Member			
States.	States.	States.	States.
4. An application for exercise of the right of reply or the equivalent remedies may be rejected if such a reply is not justified according to the conditions laid down in paragraph 1, would involve a punishable act,	4. An application for exercise of the right of reply or the equivalent remedies may be rejected if such a reply is not justified according to the conditions laid down in paragraph 1, would involve a punishable act,	4. An application for exercise of the right of reply or the equivalent remedies may be rejected if such a reply is not justified according to the conditions laid down in paragraph 1, would involve a punishable act,	4. An application for exercise of the right of reply or the equivalent remedies may be rejected if such a reply is not justified according to the conditions laid down in paragraph 1, would involve a punishable act,

## CHAPTER IX RIGHT OF REPLY IN TELEVISION BROADCASTING

## Article 28

1. Without prejudice to other provisions adopted by the Member States under civil, administrative or criminal law, any natural or legal person, regardless of nationality, whose legitimate interests, in particular reputation and good name, have been damaged by an assertion of incorrect facts in a television programme must have a right of reply or equivalent remedies. Member States shall ensure that the actual exercise of the right of reply or equivalent remedies is not hindered by the imposition of unreasonable terms or conditions. The reply shall be transmitted within a reasonable time subsequent to the request being substantiated and at a time and in a manner appropriate to the broadcast to which the request refers.

2. A right of reply or equivalent remedies shall exist in relation to all broadcasters under the jurisdiction of a Member State.

3. Member States shall adopt the measures needed to establish the right of reply or the equivalent remedies and shall determine the procedure to be followed for the exercise thereof. In particular, they shall ensure that a sufficient time span is allowed and that the procedures are such that the right or equivalent remedies can be exercised appropriately by natural or legal persons resident or established in other Member States.

4. An application for exercise of the right of reply or the equivalent remedies may be rejected if such a reply is not justified according to the conditions laid down in paragraph 1, would involve a punishable act,



| would render the broadcaster liable to civil- |
|---|---|---|---|
| law proceedings or would transgress           |
| standards of public decency.                  |
| 5. Provision shall be made for procedures     |
| whereby disputes as to the exercise of the    | whereby disputes as to the exercise of the    | whereby disputes as to the exercise of the    | whereby disputes as to the exercise of the    |
| right of reply or the equivalent remedies can | right of reply or the equivalent remedies can | right of reply or the equivalent remedies can | right of reply or the equivalent remedies can |
| be subject to judicial review.                |

would render the broadcaster liable to civillaw proceedings or would transgress standards of public decency.

5. Provision shall be made for procedures whereby disputes as to the exercise of the right of reply or the equivalent remedies can be subject to judicial review.



CHAPTER IXa PROVISION APPLICABLE TO VIDEO-SHARING PLATFORM SERVICES	CHAPTER IXa PROVISION APPLICABLE TO VIDEO-SHARING PLATFORM SERVICES	CHAPTER IXa PROVISION APPLICABLE TO VIDEO-SHARING PLATFORM SERVICES	Ī
Article 28a	Article 28a	Article 28a	T
1. Without prejudice to Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC, Member States shall ensure that video-sharing platform providers take appropriate measures to:	1. Without prejudice to Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC, Member States shall ensure that video-sharing platform providers take appropriate, proportionate and efficient measures to:	1. Without prejudice to Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC, Member States shall ensure that video-sharing platform providers take appropriate measures to:	
<ul> <li>(a) protect minors from content which may impair their physical, mental or moral development;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) protect minors from content which may impair their physical or mental development;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) protect minors from programmes, user- generated videos and audiovisual commercial communications which may impair their physical, mental or moral development;</li> </ul>	
(b) protect all citizens from content containing incitement to violence or hatred directed against a group of persons or a member of such a group defined by reference to sex, race, colour, religion, descent or national or ethnic origin.	<ul> <li>(a) protect all citizens from content containing incitement undermining human dignity, or content containing incitement to violence or hatred directed against a person or a group of persons defined by reference to nationality, sex, race, colour, ethnic or social origin, genetic features, language, religion or belief, political or any other opinion, membership of a national minority, property, birth, disability, age, gender, gender expression, gender identity, sexual orientation, residence status or health.</li> </ul>	(b) protect the general public from programmes, user-generated videos and audiovisual commercial communications containing incitement to violence or hatred directed against a group of persons or a member of such a group defined by reference to sex, racial or ethnic origin, nationality, religion or belief, disability, age or sexual orientation.;	
		(ba) protect the general public from programmes, user-generated videos and audiovisual commercial communications containing the public provocation to commit a terrorist offence as set out in Article 5 of Directive (EU) 2017/541 on combating terrorism;	

## CHAPTER IXa PROVISION APPLICABLE TO VIDEO-SHARING PLATFORM SERVICES

## Article 28a

1. Without prejudice to Articles 12 to 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC, Member States shall ensure that video-sharing platform providers under their jurisdiction take appropriate measures to protect:

- (a) minors from programmes, usergenerated videos and audiovisual commercial communications which may impair their physical, mental or moral development in accordance with Article 6a(1);
- (b) the general public from programmes, user-generated videos and audiovisual commercial communications containing incitement to violence or hatred directed against a group of persons or a member of ... a group referred to in Article 21 of the Charter of the Fundamental Rights of the European Union;

(ba) the general public from programmes, user-generated videos and audiovisual commercial communications containing content the dissemination of which constitutes an activity which is a criminal offence under Union law, namely public provocation to commit a terrorist offence within the meaning of Article 5 of Directive (EU) 2017/541, offences concerning child pornography within the meaning of Article 5(4) of Directive 2011/93/EU and offences





concerning racism and xenophobia within the meaning of Article 1 of Council Framework Decision 2008/913/JHA on combating certain forms and expressions of racism and xenophobia by means of criminal law.

1a. Member States shall ensure that videosharing platform providers under their jurisdiction comply with the requirements set out in Article 9(1) with respect to audiovisual commercial communications that are marketed, sold or arranged by those video-sharing platform providers.

Member States shall ensure that the video sharing platform providers under their jurisdiction take appropriate measures to comply with the requirements set out in Article 9(1) with respect to audiovisual commercial communications that are not marketed, sold or arranged by those videosharing platform providers, taking into account the limited control exercised by those video-sharing platforms over those audiovisual commercial communications.

Member States shall ensure that videosharing platform providers clearly inform users of the programmes and usergenerated videos that contain audiovisual commercial communications, where such communications are declared under point (aaa) of paragraph 2 or the provider has knowledge of that fact.

Member States shall encourage the use of co-regulation and the fostering of selfregulation through the codes of conduct as provided for in Article 4a(1) aiming at effectively reducing the exposure of children to audiovisual commercial communications for foods and beverages containing nutrients and substances with a nutritional or



2. What constitutes an appropriate measure for the purposes of paragraph 1 shall be determined in light of the nature of the content in question, the harm it may cause, the characteristics of the category of persons to be protected as well as the rights and legitimate interests at stake, including those of the video-sharing platform providers and the users having created and/or uploaded the content as well as the public interest. Those measures shall consist of, as appropriate:	2 Those measures shall consist of, as appropriate:	2. For the purposes of paragraphs 1 and 1a, the appropriate measures shall be determined in light of the nature of the content in question, the harm it may cause, the characteristics of the category of persons to be protected as well as the rights and legitimate interests at stake, including those of the video-sharing platform providers and the users having created and/or uploaded the content as well as the public interest. The measures shall be practicable and proportionate, taking into account the size of the video-sharing platform service and the nature of the service that is provided.
		Such measures shall include, as appropriate:
<ul> <li>(a) defining and applying in the terms and conditions of the video-sharing platform providers the concepts of incitement to violence or hatred as referred to in point (b) of paragraph 1 and of content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors, in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) defining and applying in the terms and conditions of the video-sharing platform providers the concepts of incitement to violence or hatred as referred to in point (a) of paragraph 1 and of content which may impair the physical or mental development of minors, in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) including and applying, in the terms and conditions of the video-sharing platform services, the requirements not to incite to violence or hatred as referred to in point (b) of paragraph 1 and not to publicly provoke the commitment of terrorist offences as referred to in point</li> </ul>

physiological effect, in particular fat, trans-fatty acids, salt or sodium and sugars, of which excessive intakes in the overall diet are not recommended. Those codes shall aim to provide that such audiovisual commercial communications do not emphasise the positive quality of the nutritional aspects of such foods and beverages.

2. For the purposes of paragraphs 1 and 1a, the appropriate measures shall be determined in light of the nature of the content in question, the harm it may cause, the characteristics of the category of persons to be protected as well as the rights and legitimate interests at stake, including those of the video-sharing platform providers and the users having created and/or uploaded the content as well as the public interest.

Such measures shall be applied to all videosharing platform providers. The measures shall be practicable and proportionate, taking into account the size of the videosharing platform service and the nature of the service that is provided. They shall not lead to any ex-ante control measures or upload-filtering of content, which do not comply with Article 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC. For the purposes of the protection of minors, provided for in point (a) of paragraph 1, the most harmful content shall be subject to the strictest access control measures.

Those measures shall consist of, as appropriate:

 (a) including and applying in the terms and conditions of the video-sharing platform services the requirements as referred to in paragraph 1;



accordance with Articles 6 and 12 respectively;	accordance with Article 6 (a) and (aa) and Article 6a respectively. For the purposes of paragraph 1, Member States shall ensure that such measures based on terms and conditions are only permitted if national procedural rules provide a possibility for users to assert their rights before a court after learning of such measures;	(ba) of paragraph 1, in accordance with Article 6, as well as the concept of content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors, in accordance with Article 12(1);	
		(aa) including and applying, in the terms and conditions of the video-sharing platform services, the requirements set out in Article 9(1) for audiovisual commercial communications that are not marketed, sold or arranged by the video-sharing platform providers;	(a
			(a
<ul> <li>(b) establishing and operating mechanisms for users of video-sharing platforms to report or flag to the video-sharing platform provider concerned the content referred to in paragraph 1 stored on its platform;</li> </ul>	(b) establishing and operating transparent and user-friendly mechanisms for users of video-sharing platforms to report or flag to the video-sharing platform provider concerned the content referred to in paragraph 1 hosted on its platform;	<ul> <li>(b) establishing and operating mechanisms for users of video-sharing platforms to report or flag to the video- sharing platform provider concerned the content referred to in paragraph 1 stored on its platform;</li> </ul>	(t
	ba) establishing and operating systems through which providers of video- sharing platforms explain to users of video-sharing platforms what effect has been given to the reporting and flagging referred to in point (b);		b
<ul> <li>(c) establishing and operating age verification systems for users of video- sharing platforms with respect to content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors;</li> </ul>	(c) establishing and operating age verification systems for users of video- sharing platforms with respect to content which may impair the physical or mental development of minors; such systems shall not lead to any additional processing of personal data	<ul> <li>(c) establishing and operating age verification systems for users of video- sharing platforms with respect to content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors;</li> </ul>	(c

vith		
cal,		
2(1);		
and orm ial ted, g	(aa)	including and applying, in the terms and conditions of the video-sharing platform services, the requirements set out in Article 9(1) for audiovisual commercial communications that are not marketed, sold or arranged by the video-sharing platform providers;
	(aaa	a) having a functionality for users who upload user-generated videos to declare whether such videos contain audiovisual commercial communications as far as they know or can be reasonably expected to know;
ng eo- I the	(b)	establishing and operating transparent and user-friendly mechanisms for users of video-sharing platforms to report or flag to the video-sharing platform provider concerned the content referred to in paragraph 1 provided on its platform;
	ba)	establishing and operating systems through which providers of video- sharing platforms explain to users of video-sharing platforms what effect has been given to the reporting and flagging referred to in point (b);
eo- cal,	(c)	establishing and operating age verification systems for users of video- sharing platforms with respect to content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors;



	and be without prejudice to Article 8 of Regulation (EU)2016/679;		
<ul> <li>(d) establishing and operating systems allowing users of video-sharing platforms to rate the content referred to in paragraph 1;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) establishing and operating easy to use systems allowing users of video-sharing platforms to rate the content referred to in paragraph 1;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) establishing and operating systems allowing users of video-sharing platforms to rate the content referred to in paragraph 1;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) establishing and operating easy-to-use systems allowing users of video-sharing platforms to rate the content referred to in paragraph 1;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(e) providing for parental control systems with respect to content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors;</li> </ul>	(e) providing for parental control systems that are under the control of the end- user and in proportionality of the measures referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 with respect to content which may impair the physical or mental development of minors. The regulatory authorities and / or bodies shall provide the necessary guidelines to ensure that the measures taken, respect freedom of expression and include a requirement to inform users;	(e) providing for parental control systems with respect to content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors;	(e) providing for parental control systems that are under the control of the end- user with respect to content which may impair the physical, mental or moral development of minors;
(f) establishing and operating systems through which providers of video- sharing platforms explain to users of video-sharing platforms what effect has been given to the reporting and flagging referred to in point (b).	(f) establishing and operating transparent, easy to use and effective procedures for the handling and resolution of disputes between the video-sharing platform platform provider and its users in relation to the implementation of the measures referred to in points (b) to (f).	(f) establishing and operating systems through which providers of video- sharing platforms explain to users of video-sharing platforms what effect has been given to the reporting and flagging referred to in point (b);	(f) establishing and operating transparent, easy-to-use and effective procedures for the handling and resolution of complaints between the video-sharing platform platform provider and its users in relation to the implementation of the measures referred to in points (b) to (e).
		(fa) providing for effective media literacy measures and tools and raising users' awareness of these measures and tools.	<ul> <li>(fa) providing for effective media literacy measures and tools and raising users' awareness of these measures and tools.</li> <li>Personal data of minors collected or</li> </ul>
			otherwise generated by video-sharing platform providers pursuant to points c) and e) shall not be processed for commercial purposes, such as direct marketing, profiling and behaviourally targeted advertising.
	2a. What constitutes an appropriate measure for the purposes of paragraph 1 shall be determined in light of the nature of the content in question, the harm it may cause, the characteristics of the category of		
	persons to be protected as well as the rights and legitimate interests at stake, including		



	those of the video-sharing platform providers and the users having uploaded the content as well as the public interest. Appropriate measures shall respect freedom of expression and information, and media pluralism . The most harmful content shall be subject to the strictest measures. Such measures shall not lead to any ex-ante control measures or upload-filtering of content.		
3. For the purposes of the implementation of the measures referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, Member States shall encourage co- regulation as provided for in Article 4(7).	3. For the purposes of the implementation of the measures referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, Member States and the Commission shall encourage and facilitate self- and co- regulation as provided for in Article 4(7) and Article 4 (7(a)) ensuring that codes of conduct are compliant with the provisions of this Directive and fully respect the obligations set out in the Charter of Fundamental Rights, in particular Article 52 thereof. Member States shall ensure that video- sharing platform providers conduct and publish regular audits of their performance in accordance with the measures referred to in paragraph 1.	<ul> <li>3. For the purposes of the implementation of the measures referred to in paragraph 2, Member States are encouraged to use co-regulation as provided for in Article 4a(1)</li> </ul>	
		3a. For the purposes of ensuring effective and consistent implementation of this Article, where necessary, the Commission shall, after consulting the Contact Committee, issue guidelines regarding the practical application of point (iii) of Article 1(aa).	
4. Member States shall establish the necessary mechanisms to assess the appropriateness of the measures referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 taken by video-sharing platform providers. Member States shall entrust this task to the authorities designated in accordance with Article 30.	4. Member States shall establish the necessary mechanisms to assess and report on the delivery and effectiveness of the measures taken, taking into account their legality, transparency, necessity, effectiveness and proportionality. Member States shall entrust this task to the authorities designated in accordance with Article 30. The regulatory authorities and/or bodies shall provide the necessary guidelines to ensure that the measures taken, respect	4. Member States shall establish the necessary mechanisms to assess the appropriateness of the measures, referred to in paragraph 2 taken by video-sharing platform providers. Member States shall entrust the assessment of those measures to the national regulatory authorities	

3. For the purposes of the implementation of the measures referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, Member States shall encourage the use of co-regulation as provided for in Article 4a(1). 4. Member States shall establish the necessary mechanisms to assess the appropriateness of the measures, referred to in paragraph 2 taken by video-sharing platform providers. Member States shall entrust the assessment of those measures to the national regulatory authorities and/or bodies.



	freedom of expression, and include a requirement to inform users.	
5. Member States shall not impose on video- sharing platform providers measures that are stricter than the measures referred to in paragraph 1 and 2. Member States shall not be precluded from imposing stricter measures with respect to illegal content. When adopting such measures, they shall respect the conditions set by applicable Union law, such as, where appropriate, those set in Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC or Article 25 of Directive 2011/93/EU.	5. Article 8 shall apply to video-sharing platform providers.	5. Member States may impose on video- sharing platform providers measures that are more detailed or stricter than the measures referred to in paragraph 2. When adopting such measures, Member States shall comply with the requirements set out by applicable Union law, such as those set in Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC or Article 25 of Directive 2011/93/EU.
	5a. Member States shall provide that commercial communications or sponsoring that are marketed, sold, or arranged by video-sharing platform providers comply with the requirements of Articles 9 and 10. Without prejudice to Articles 14 and 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC, Member States shall provide that video-sharing platforms require users who upload content, to declare whether such content contains advertisements, sponsored content or product placement. Member States shall require platforms to provide that service recipients be clearly informed of declared or known content including advertisements, sponsored content or product placement.	
6. Member States shall ensure that complaint and redress mechanisms are available for the settlement of disputes between users and video-sharing platform providers relating to the application of the appropriate measures referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2.	deleted	6. Member States shall ensure that complaint and redress mechanisms are available for the settlement of disputes between users and video-sharing platform providers relating to the application of paragraphs 1 and 2.
		6a. In addition to the measures referred to in paragraph 2, Member States shall encourage policies and schemes to develop media

5. Member States may impose on videosharing platform providers measures that are more detailed or stricter than the measures referred to in paragraph 2. When adopting such measures, Member States shall comply with the requirements set out by applicable Union law, such as those set in Articles 12 to 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC or Article 25 of Directive 2011/93/EU.

6. Member States shall ensure that out-ofcourt redress mechanisms are available for the settlement of disputes between users and video-sharing platform providers relating to the application of paragraphs 1 and 2. Such mechanisms shall enable disputes to be settled impartially and shall not deprive the user of the legal protection afforded by national law.

**6a.** Member States shall ensure that users can defend their rights before a court in relation to video-sharing platform providers



<ul> <li>7. The Commission and ERGA shall encourage video-sharing platform providers to exchange best practices on co-regulatory systems across the Union. Where appropriate, the Commission shall facilitate the development of Union codes of conduct.</li> <li>8. Video-sharing platform providers or, where applicable, the organisations representing those providers in this respect shall submit to the Commission draft Union codes of conduct and amendments to existing Union codes of conduct. The Commission may request ERGA to give an opinion on the drafts, amendments or extensions of those codes of conduct. The Commission may give appropriate publicity to those codes of conduct.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>7. The Commission and the ERGA shall encourage video-sharing platform providers to exchange best practices on self- and co- regulatory systems across the Union. Where appropriate, the Commission shall facilitate the development of Union codes of conduct.</li> <li>8. Video-sharing platform providers or, where applicable, the organisations representing those providers in this respect shall submit to the Commission draft Union codes of conduct and amendments to existing Union codes of conduct. The Commission may request the ERGA to give an opinion on the drafts, amendments or extensions of those codes of conduct. The Commission shall publish those codes in order to promote the exchange of best practice.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>literacy skills.</li> <li>7. The Commission shall encourage video-sharing platform providers to exchange best practices on coregulatory codes of conduct referred to in paragraph 3</li> <li>8. Member States and the Commission may foster self-regulation through Union codes of conduct referred to in Article 4a(2).</li> </ul>
Article 28b 1. Member States shall ensure that video- sharing platform providers which are not established on their territory, but which have either a parent company or a subsidiary that is established on their territory or which are part of a group and another entity of that group is established on their territory, are deemed to have been established on their territory for the purposes of Article 3(1) of Directive 2000/31/EEC.	Article 28b 1. Member States shall ensure that video- sharing platform providers which are not established on their territory, but which have either a parent company or a subsidiary that is established on their territory or which are part of a group and another entity of that group is established on their territory, are deemed to have been established on their territory for the purposes of Article 3(1) of Directive 2000/31/EEC.	<ul> <li>Article 28b</li> <li>-1. For the purposes of this Directive, a video-sharing platform provider established on the territory of a Member State within the meaning of Article 3(1) of Directive 2000/31/EC shall be under the jurisdiction of that Member State.</li> <li>1 A video-sharing platform provider which is not established on the territory of a Member State pursuant to paragraph -1 shall be deemed to be established on the territory of a Member State for the purposes of this Directive if that video-sharing platform provider:</li> <li>a) has a parent undertaking or a subsidiary undertaking that is established on the territory of that Member State; or</li> <li>b) is part of a group and another undertaking of that group is established</li> </ul>

# pursuant to paragraphs 1 and 2.

7. The Commission shall encourage videosharing platform providers to exchange best practices on co-regulatory codes of conduct referred to in paragraph 3.

8. Member States and the Commission may foster self-regulation through Union codes of conduct referred to in Article 4a(2).

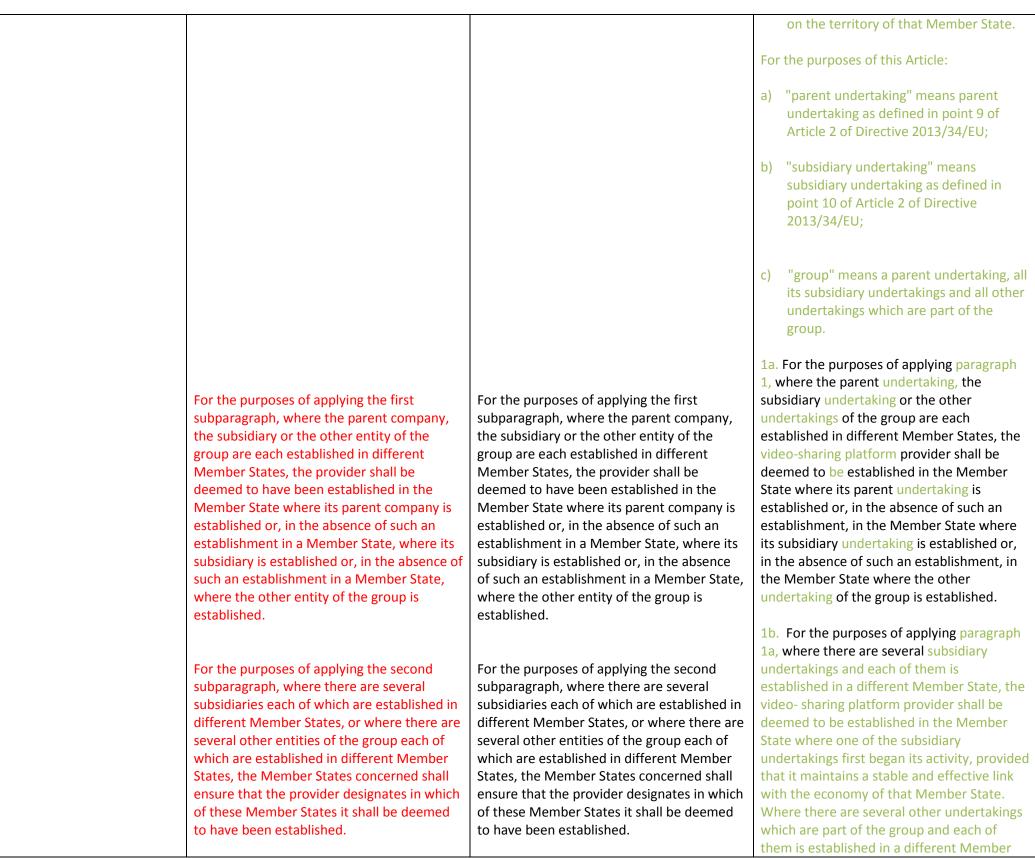
## Article 28b

-1. For the purposes of this Directive, a video-sharing platform provider established on the territory of a Member State within the meaning of Article 3(1) of Directive 2000/31/EC shall be under the jurisdiction of that Member State.

1. A video-sharing platform provider which is not established on the territory of a Member State pursuant to paragraph -1 shall be deemed to be established on the territory of a Member State for the purposes of this Directive if that video-sharing platform provider:

- a) has a parent undertaking or a subsidiary undertaking that is established on the territory of that Member State; or
- b) is part of a group and another undertaking of that group is established





on the territory of that Member State.

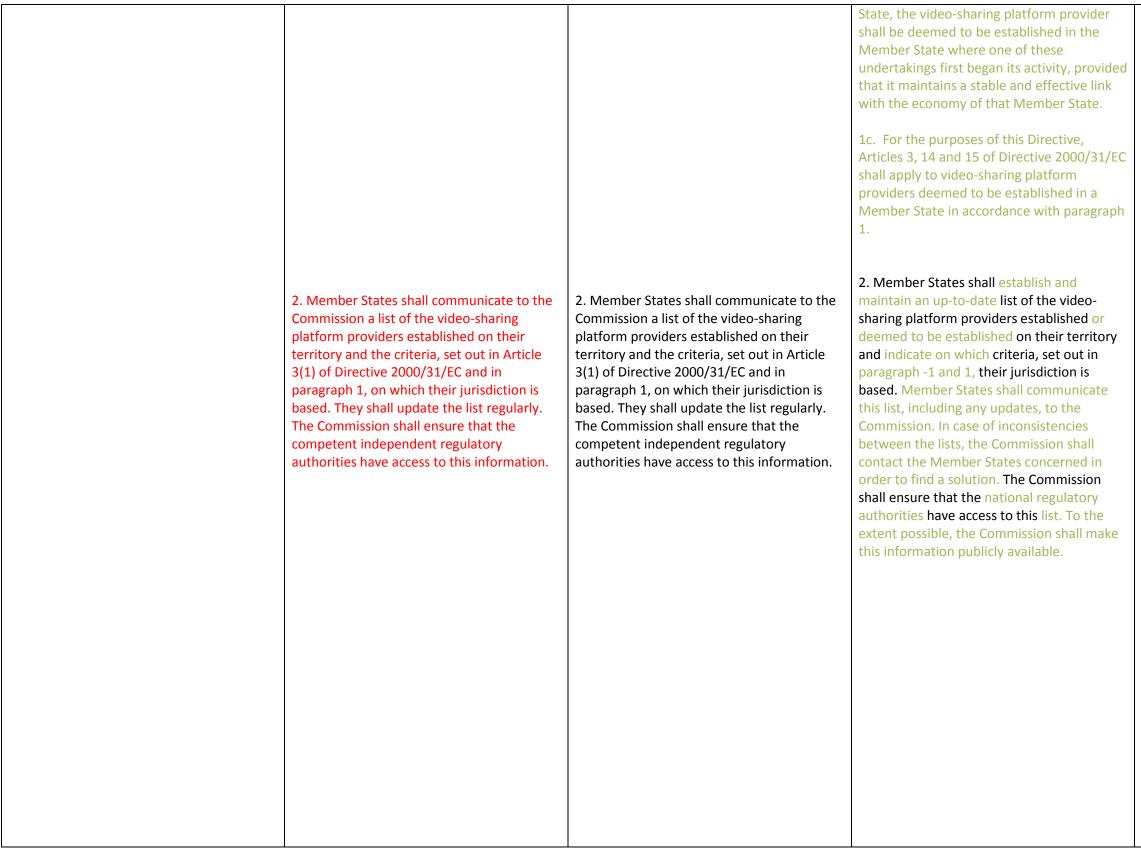
For the purposes of this Article:

- a) "parent undertaking" means an undertaking which controls one or more subsidiary undertakings;
- b) "subsidiary undertaking" means an undertaking controlled by a parent undertaking, including any subsidiary undertaking of an ultimate parent undertaking;
- c) "group" means a parent undertaking, all its subsidiary undertakings and all other undertakings having economic and legal organisational links to them.

1a. For the purposes of applying paragraph 1, where the parent undertaking, the subsidiary undertaking or the other undertakings of the group are each established in different Member States, the video-sharing platform provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where its parent undertaking is established or, in the absence of such an establishment, in the Member State where its subsidiary undertaking is established or, in the absence of such an establishment, in the Member State where the other undertaking of the group is established.

1b. For the purposes of applying paragraph 1a, where there are several subsidiary undertakings and each of them is established in a different Member State, the videosharing platform provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where one of the subsidiary undertakings first began its activity, provided that it maintains a stable and effective link with the economy of that Member State. Where there are several other undertakings which are part of the group and each of them is established in a different Member State, the





video-sharing platform provider shall be deemed to be established in the Member State where one of these undertakings first began its activity, provided that it maintains a stable and effective link with the economy of that Member State.

1c. For the purposes of this Directive, Articles 3 and Articles 12 to 15 of Directive 2000/31/EC shall apply to video-sharing platform providers deemed to be established in a Member State in accordance with paragraph 1.

2. Member States shall establish and maintain an up-to-date list of the videosharing platform providers established or deemed to be established on their territory and indicate on which criteria, set out in paragraphs -1 to 1b, their jurisdiction is based. Member States shall communicate this list, including any updates, to the Commission. The Commission shall ensure that such lists are made available in a centralised database. In case of inconsistencies between the lists, the Commission shall contact the Member States concerned in order to find a solution. The Commission shall ensure that the national regulatory authorities and/or bodies have access to that database. ... The Commission shall make this information publicly available.

2a. Where, in applying this Article, the Member States concerned do not agree on which Member State has jurisdiction, they shall bring the matter to the Commission's attention without undue delay. The Commission may request the European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) to provide an opinion in accordance with Article 30a(3)(e) on the matter within 15 working days from submission of the Commission's request. The Commission shall keep the Contact



	Committee duly informed.
Article 28c	
Member States shall ensure that a video- sharing platform provider under their jurisdiction shall make easily, directly and permanently accessible to the user at least the following information:	
(a) the name of the video-sharing platform provider;	
<ul> <li>(b) the geographical address at which the video-sharing platform provider is established;</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>(c) the details of the video-sharing platform provider, including its electronic mail address or website, which allow it to be contacted rapidly in a direct and effective manner;</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>(d) the Member State having jurisdiction over the video-sharing platform provider and the competent regulatory authorities and / or bodies or supervisory bodies.</li> </ul>	



CHAPTER X	CHAPTER X	CHAPTER X	CHAPTER X
CONTACT COMMITTEE	CONTACT COMMITTEE	CONTACT COMMITTEE	CONTACT COMMITTEE
Article 29	Article 29	Article 29	Article 29
1. A contact committee is established under the aegis of the Commission. It shall be composed of representatives of the competent authorities of the Member States. It shall be chaired by a representative of the Commission and meet either on his initiative or at the request of the delegation of a Member State.	1. A contact committee is established under the aegis of the Commission. It shall be composed of representatives of the competent authorities of the Member States. It shall be chaired by a representative of the Commission and meet either on his initiative or at the request of the delegation of a Member State.	1. A contact committee is established under the aegis of the Commission. It shall be composed of representatives of the competent bodies or authorities of the Member States and, four Members of the European Parliament as observers nominated every three years. It shall be chaired by a representative of the Commission and meet either on his initiative or at the request of the delegation of a Member State. Gender parity shall be encouraged in the composition of the contact committee.	1. A contact committee is established under the aegis of the Commission. It shall be composed of representatives of the competent authorities of the Member States It shall be chaired by a representative of the Commission and meet either on his initiative or at the request of the delegation of a Member State
2. The tasks of the contact committee shall be:	2. The tasks of the contact committee shall be:	2. The tasks of the contact committee shall be:	2. The tasks of the contact committee shall be:
<ul> <li>(a) to facilitate effective implementation of this Directive through regular consultation on any practical problems arising from its application, and particularly from the application of Article 2, as well as on any other matters on which exchanges of views are deemed useful;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) to facilitate effective implementation of this Directive through regular consultation on any practical problems arising from its application, and particularly from the application of Article 2, as well as on any other matters on which exchanges of views are deemed useful;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) to facilitate effective implementation of this Directive through regular consultation on any practical problems arising from its application, and particularly from the application of Article 2, as well as on any other matters on which exchanges of views are deemed useful;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) to facilitate effective implementation of this Directive through regular consultation on any practical problems arising from its application, and particularly from the application of Article 2, as well as on any other matters on which exchanges of views are deemed useful;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(b) to deliver own-initiative opinions or opinions requested by the Commission on the application by the Member States of this Directive;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) to deliver own-initiative opinions or opinions requested by the Commission on the application by the Member States of this Directive;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) to deliver own-initiative opinions or opinions requested by the Commission on the application by the Member States of this Directive;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(b) to deliver own-initiative opinions or opinions requested by the Commission on the application by the Member States of this Directive;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(c) to be the forum for an exchange of views on what matters should be dealt with in the reports which Member States must submit pursuant to Article 16(3) and on their methodology;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) to be the forum for an exchange of views on what matters should be dealt with in the reports which Member States must submit pursuant to Article 16(3) and on their methodology;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) to be the forum for an exchange of views on what matters should be dealt with in the reports which Member States must submit pursuant to Article 16(3) and on their methodology;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) to be the forum for an exchange of views on what matters should be dealt with in the reports which Member States must submit pursuant to Article 16(3) and on their methodology;</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>(d) to discuss the outcome of regular consultations which the Commission holds with representatives of broadcasting organisations, producers,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) to discuss the outcome of regular consultations which the Commission holds with representatives of broadcasting organisations, producers,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) to discuss the outcome of regular consultations which the Commission holds with representatives of broadcasting organisations, producers,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) to discuss the outcome of regular consultations which the Commission holds with representatives of broadcasting organisations, producers,</li> </ul>

## CHAPTER X CONTACT COMMITTEE

## Article 29

1. A contact committee is established under the aegis of the Commission. It shall be composed of representatives of the competent authorities of the Member States. It shall be chaired by a representative of the Commission and meet either on his initiative or at the request of the delegation of a Member State.

2. The tasks of the contact committee shall be:

- (a) to facilitate effective implementation of this Directive through regular consultation on any practical problems arising from its application, and particularly from the application of Article 2, as well as on any other matters on which exchanges of views are deemed useful;
- (b) to deliver own-initiative opinions or opinions requested by the Commission on the application by the Member States of this Directive;
- (c) to be the forum for an exchange of views on what matters should be dealt with in the reports which Member States must submit pursuant to Article 16(3) and on their methodology;
- (d) to discuss the outcome of regular consultations which the Commission holds with representatives of broadcasting organisations, producers,



consumers, manufacturers, service providers and trade unions and the creative community;	consumers, manufacturers, service providers and trade unions and the creative community;	consumers, manufacturers, service providers and trade unions and the creative community;consumers, manufacturers, service providers and trade unions and the creative community;
(e) to facilitate the exchange of information between the Member States and the Commission on the situation and the development of regulatory activities regarding audiovisual media services, taking account of the Union's audiovisual policy, as well as relevant developments in the technical field;	<ul> <li>(e) to facilitate the exchange of information between the Member States and the Commission on the situation and the development of regulatory activities regarding audiovisual media services, taking account of the Union's audiovisual policy, as well as relevant developments in the technical field;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(e) to facilitate the exchange of information between the Member States and the Commission on the situation and the development of regulatory activities regarding audiovisual media services, taking account of the Union's audiovisual policy, as well as relevant developments in the technical field;</li> <li>(e) to facilitate the exchange of information between the Member States and the Commission on the situation and the development of regulatory activities regarding audiovisual media services, taking account of the Union's audiovisual policy, as well as relevant developments in the technical field;</li> </ul>
(f) to examine any development arising in the sector on which an exchange of views appears useful.	(f) to examine any development arising in the sector on which an exchange of views appears useful.	<ul> <li>(f) to examine and give opinions to the Commission on any development arising in the sector on which an exchange of views appears useful.</li> <li>(f) to examine any development arising in the sector on which an exchange of views appears useful.</li> </ul>

consumers, manufacturers, service providers and trade unions and the creative community;

- (e) to facilitate the exchange of information between the Member States and the Commission on the situation and the development of regulatory activities regarding audiovisual media services, taking account of the Union's audiovisual policy, as well as relevant developments in the technical field;
- ng (f) to examine any development arising in the sector on which an exchange of views appears useful.



CHAPTER XI COOPERATION BETWEEN REGULATORY BODIES OF THE MEMBER STATES	CHAPTER XI REGULATORY AUTHORITIES OF THE MEMBER STATES	CHAPTER XI REGULATORY AUTHORITIES AND/OR BODIES OF THE MEMBER STATES	CHAPTER XI REGULATORY AUTHORITIES OR BODIES OF THE MEMBER STATES
Article 30	Article 30	Article 30	Article 30
Member States shall take appropriate measures to provide each other and the Commission with the information necessary for the application of this Directive, in particular Articles 2, 3 and 4, in particular through their competent independent regulatory bodies.	1. Each Member State shall designate one or more independent national regulatory authorities. Member States shall ensure that they are legally distinct and functionally independent of any other public or private body. This shall be without prejudice to the possibility for Member States to set up regulators having oversight over different sectors.	1. Each Member State shall designate one or more independent national regulatory authorities and/or bodies. Member States shall ensure that they are functionally and effectively independent of their respective governments and of any other public or private body. This shall be without prejudice to the possibility for Member States to set up regulators having oversight over different sectors.	1. Each Member State shall designate one or more national regulatory authorities or bodies. Member States shall ensure that they are legally distinct from the government and functionally independent of any other public or private body. This shall be without prejudice to the possibility for Member States to set up regulators having oversight over different sectors.
	2. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities exercise their powers impartially and transparently and in accordance with the objectives of this Directive, in particular media pluralism, cultural diversity, consumer protection, internal market and the promotion of fair competition.	2. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities and/or bodies exercise their powers impartially and transparently and in accordance with the objectives of this Directive, in particular media pluralism, cultural and linguistic diversity, consumer protection, accessibility, non-discrimination, internal market and the promotion of fair competition. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities and/or bodies exercise no ex ante influence over editorial decisions, editorial choices or layouts. Their duties shall be limited to monitoring the implementation of the provisions of this Directive, the application of national law and the fulfilment of statutory obligations.	2. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities or bodies exercise their powers impartially and transparently and in accordance with the objectives of this Directive
	National regulatory authorities shall not seek or take instructions from any other body in relation to the exercise of the tasks assigned to them under national law implementing Union law. This shall not prevent supervision in accordance with national constitutional law.	National regulatory authorities shall not seek or take instructions from any other body in relation to the exercise of the tasks assigned to them under national law implementing Union law. This shall not prevent supervision in accordance with national constitutional law.	National regulatory authorities shall not seek or take instructions from any other body in relation to the exercise of the tasks assigned to them under national law implementing Union law. This shall not prevent supervision in accordance with national constitutional law.
	3. The competences and powers of the independent regulatory authorities, as well as the ways of making them accountable shall be clearly defined in law.	3. The competences and powers of the independent regulatory authorities, as well as the ways of making them accountable shall be clearly defined in law.	3. The competences and powers of the regulatory authorities or bodies, as well as the ways of making them accountable shall be clearly defined in law.

## CHAPTER XI REGULATORY AUTHORITIES AND/OR BODIES OF THE MEMBER STATES

## Article 30

1. Each Member State shall designate one or more national regulatory authorities and/or bodies. Member States shall ensure that they are legally distinct from the government and functionally independent of their respective governments and of any other public or private body. This shall be without prejudice to the possibility for Member States to set up regulators having oversight over different sectors.

2. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities and/or bodies exercise their powers impartially and transparently and in accordance with the objectives of this Directive, in particular media pluralism, cultural and linguistic diversity, consumer protection, accessibility, non-discrimination, internal market and the promotion of fair competition.

National regulatory authorities and/or bodies shall not seek or take instructions from any other body in relation to the exercise of the tasks assigned to them under national law implementing Union law. This shall not prevent supervision in accordance with national constitutional law.

3. Member States shall ensure that the competences and powers of the national regulatory authorities and/or bodies, as well as the ways of making them accountable



4. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities have adequate enforcement powers to carry out their functions effectively.	4. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities have adequate enforcement powers to carry out their functions effectively.	4. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities or bodies have adequate financial and human ressources and enforcement powers to carry out their functions effectively. Member States shall ensure that independent national regulatory authorities or bodies have separate annual budgets which shall be made public.	
	4a. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities and/or bodies designate a single and publicly available point of contact for information and complaints about the accessibility issues referred to in Article 7.		
5. The Head of a national regulatory authority or the members of the collegiate body fulfilling that function within a national regulatory authority, may be dismissed only if they no longer fulfil the conditions required for the performance of their duties which are laid down in advance in national law. A dismissal decision shall be made public and a statement of reasons shall be made available.	5. Member States shall lay down in national law the conditions and the procedures for the appointment and dismissal of the head of a national regulatory authority or the members of the collegiate body fulfilling that function, including the duration of the mandate. Alterations before the termination of the mandate must be duly justified, subject to prior notification and made available to the public. The procedures must be transparent, non-discriminatory and guarantee the requisite degree of independence.	5. The Head of a national regulatory authority or body or the members of the collegiate body fulfilling that function within a national regulatory authority or body may be dismissed only if they no longer fulfil the conditions required for the performance of their duties which are laid down in advance in national law. A dismissal decision shall be made public.	
6. Member States shall ensure that independent national regulatory authorities have separate annual budgets. The budgets shall be made public. Member States shall also ensure that national regulatory	<ul> <li>6. Member States shall ensure that</li> <li> regulatory authorities and/or bodies</li> <li>have separate annual budget allocations to</li> <li>enable them to carry out the tasks assigned</li> <li>to them and to actively participate in and</li> </ul>	6. deleted	

## shall be clearly defined in law.

4. Member States shall ensure that national regulatory authorities and/or bodies have adequate financial and human resources and enforcement powers to carry out their functions effectively and to contribute to the work of ERGA. Member States shall ensure that independent national regulatory authorities and/or bodies are provided with their own annual budgets which shall be made public.

5. Member States shall lay down in national law the conditions and the procedures for the appointment and dismissal of the head of a national regulatory authority and/or body or the members of the collegiate body fulfilling that function, including the duration of the mandate. The procedures shall be transparent, non-discriminatory and guarantee the requisite degree of independence. The Head of a national regulatory authority and/or body or the members of the collegiate body fulfilling that function within a national regulatory authority and/or body may be dismissed if they no longer fulfil the conditions required for the performance of their duties which are laid down in advance at national level. A dismissal decision shall be duly justified, subject to prior notification and made available to the public.

6. deleted



authorities have adequate financial and human resources to enable them to carry out the task assigned to them and to actively participate in and contribute to ERGA.	contribute to the ERGA. The budgets shall be made public.	
<ul> <li>7. Member States shall ensure that effective mechanisms exist at national level under which any user or media services provider or video-sharing platform provider who is affected by a decision of a national regulatory authority has the right of appeal against the decision to an appeal body. The appeal body shall be independent of the parties involved in the appeal.</li> <li>That appeal body, which should be a court, shall have the appropriate expertise to</li> </ul>	7. Member States shall ensure that effective mechanisms exist at national level under which any recipient of a service whose rights are directly affected by the audiovisual media content or audiovisual media services provider or video-sharing platform provider who is affected by a decision of a national regulatory authority has the right of appeal against the decision to an appeal body. The appeal body shall be independent of the parties involved in the appeal. That appeal body, which should be a court, shall have the appropriate expertise to	7. Member States shall ensure that effective appeal mechanisms exist at national level The appeal body, which may be a court, shall be independent of the parties involved in the appeal
enable it to carry out its functions effectively. Member States shall ensure that the merits of the case are duly taken into account and that there is an effective appeal mechanism. Pending the outcome of the appeal, the decision of the national regulatory authority shall stand, unless interim measures are granted in accordance with national law.	enable it to carry out its functions effectively. Member States shall ensure that the merits of the case are duly taken into account and that there is an effective appeal mechanism. Pending the outcome of the appeal, the decision of the national regulatory authority shall stand, unless interim measures are granted in accordance with national law.	Pending the outcome of the appeal, the decision of the national regulatory authority or body shall stand, unless interim measures are granted in accordance with national law.
		Article 30-a 1. Member States shall ensure that their national regulatory authorities or bodies take appropriate measures to provide each other and the Commission with the information necessary for the application of this Directive, in particular Articles 2, 3 and 4.
		2. Member States shall ensure that, when their national regulatory authorities or bodies receive information from a media service provider under their jurisdiction that it wishes to provide a service wholly or mostly directed at the audience of another Member State, the national regulatory

7. Member States shall ensure that effective appeal mechanisms exist at national level. The appeal body, which may be a court, shall be independent of the parties involved in the appeal.

Pending the outcome of the appeal, the decision of the national regulatory authority and/or body shall stand, unless interim measures are granted in accordance with national law.

## Article 30-a

1. Member States shall ensure that their national regulatory authorities and/or bodies take appropriate measures to provide each other and the Commission with the information necessary for the application of this Directive, in particular Articles 2, 3 and 4.

2. In the context of the information exchange under paragraph 1, when ... national regulatory authorities and/or bodies receive information from a media service provider under their jurisdiction that it will provide a service wholly or mostly directed at the audience of another Member State,



[			
			authority or body in the Member State having jurisdiction shall inform the national regulatory authority or body of the receiving Member State.
			3. If the regulatory authority or body of a receiving Member State sends a request concerning the activities of a media service provider to the regulatory authority or body of the Member State having jurisdiction over that provider, the latter regulatory authority or body shall do its utmost to address the request within two months, without prejudice to stricter time limits applicable pursuant to this Directive. When requested, the regulatory authority or body of the member State shall provide any information to the regulatory authority or body of the Member State having jurisdiction that may assist it in addressing the request.
	Article 30a	Article 30a	Article 30a
	1. The European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) is hereby established.	<ol> <li>The European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) is hereby established.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>The European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) is hereby established.</li> </ol>
	2. It shall be composed of national independent regulatory authorities in the field of audiovisual media services. They shall be represented by the heads or by nominated high level representatives of the national regulatory authority with primary responsibility for overseeing audiovisual media services, or in cases where there is no national regulatory authority, by other representatives as chosen through their procedures. A Commission representative shall participate in the group meetings.	2. It shall be composed of national regulatory authorities and/or bodies, which may include those regional independent regulatory authorities and bodies with full competencies in the field of audiovisual media services. They shall be represented by the heads or by nominated high level representatives of the national regulatory authority with primary responsibility for overseeing audiovisual media services, or in cases where there is no national regulatory authority and/or body, by other representatives as chosen through their procedures. A Commission representative	<ul> <li>2. It shall be composed of representatives of national regulatory authorities or bodies</li></ul>

the national regulatory authority and/or body in the Member State having jurisdiction shall inform the national regulatory authority and/or body of the targeted Member State.

3. If the regulatory authority and/or body of a Member State whose territory is targeted by a media service provider under the jurisdiction of another Member State, sends a request concerning the activities of that media service provider to the regulatory authority and/or body of the Member State having jurisdiction over it, the latter regulatory authority and/or body shall do its utmost to address the request within two months, without prejudice to stricter time limits applicable pursuant to this Directive. When requested, the regulatory authority and/or body of the targeted Member State shall provide any information to the regulatory authority and/or body of the Member State having jurisdiction that may assist it in addressing the request.

## Article 30a

1. The European Regulators Group for Audiovisual Media Services (ERGA) is hereby established.

2. It shall be composed of representatives of national regulatory authorities and/or bodies in the field of audiovisual media services with primary responsibility for overseeing audiovisual media services, or in cases where there is no national regulatory authority and/or body, by other representatives as chosen through their procedures. A Commission representative shall participate in ERGA meetings.



3. ERGA's shall have the following tasks:	3. The ERGA shall have the following tasks:	3. ERGA shall have the following tasks:	3. T
<ul> <li>(a) to advise and assist the Commission in its work to ensure a consistent implementation in all Member States of the regulatory framework for audiovisual media services;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) to advise and assist the Commission at its request in its task to ensure a consistent implementation of the provisions of this Directive in all Member States;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(a) to provide technical expertise to the Commission to ensure a consistent implementation of the regulatory framework for audiovisual media services;</li> </ul>	(a)
<ul> <li>(b) to advise and assist the Commission as to any matter related to audiovisual media services within the Commission's competence. If justified in order to advise the Commission on certain issues, the group may consult market participants, consumers and end-users in order to collect the necessary information;</li> </ul>	(b) to advise and assist the Commission at its request, on matters related to audiovisual media services within its competence;	(b) (deleted)	(b)
<ul> <li>(c) to provide for an exchange of experience and good practice as to the application of the regulatory framework for audiovisual media services;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) to provide for an exchange of experience and good practice as to the application of the regulatory framework for audiovisual media services;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(c) to exchange experience and best practices on the application of the regulatory framework for audiovisual media services;</li> </ul>	(c)
<ul> <li>(d) to cooperate and provide its members with the information necessary for the application of this Directive, in particular as regards Articles 3 and 4 thereof;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) to cooperate and provide its members and the contact committee with the information necessary for the application of this Directive, in particular as regards Articles 3, 4 and 7 thereof;</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(d) to cooperate and provide its members</li> <li> with the information necessary for the application of this Directive, in particular as regards Articles 3 and 4 thereof;</li> </ul>	(d)
<ul> <li>(e) to give opinions, when requested by the Commission, on the issues envisaged in Articles 2(5b), 6a(3), 9(2), 9(4) and on any matter relating to audiovisual media services, in particular on the protection of minors and incitement to hatred.";</li> </ul>	(e) to give opinions, when requested by the Commission, on the issues envisaged in Articles 2(5b), 6a(3), 9(2), 9(4) and on any matter relating to audiovisual media services, in particular on the protection of minors and incitement to hatred.	(e) to give opinions, when requested by the Commission, on the technical and factual aspects of the issues pursuant to Articles 2(5b), 3(4) and 4(4)(c)	(e)
adopt, by means of an implementing act, the	4. The Commission shall be empowered to adopt, by means of an implementing act, the rules of procedure for ERGA.	4. ERGA shall adopt its rules of procedure.	4. T pro
	4a. The ERGA shall have adequate financial and human resources to carry out its tasks.		

3. T	3. The ERGA shall have the following tasks:				
(a)	to provide technical expertise to the Commission in: - its task to ensure a consistent implementation of this Directive in all Member States, - on matters related to audiovisual media services within its competence;				
(b)	(deleted)				
(c)	to exchange experience and best practices on the application of the regulatory framework for audiovisual media services including on accessibility and media literacy;				
(d)	to cooperate and provide its members with the information necessary for the application of this Directive, in particular as regards Articles 3, 4 and 7 thereof;				
(e)	to give opinions, when requested by the Commission, on the technical and factual aspects of the issues pursuant to Articles 2(5b), 3(2) and (3), 4(4)(c) and 28b(2a).				
	4. The ERGA shall adopt its rules of procedure.				



	Regulatory authorities and / or bodies shall actively participate in and contribute to the	
	ERGA.	



		CHAPTER XII	CHAPTER XII
FINAL PROVISIONS	FINAL PROVISIONS	FINAL PROVISIONS	FINAL PROVISIONS
Article 31	Article 31	Article 31	Article 31
In fields which this Directive does not coordinate, it shall not affect the rights and obligations of Member States resulting from existing conventions dealing with telecommunications or broadcasting.	In fields which this Directive does not coordinate, it shall not affect the rights and obligations of Member States resulting from existing conventions dealing with telecommunications or broadcasting.	In fields which this Directive does not coordinate, it shall not affect the rights and obligations of Member States resulting from existing conventions dealing with telecommunications or broadcasting.	In fields which this Directive does not coordinate, it shall not affect the rights and obligations of Member States resulting from existing conventions dealing with telecommunications or broadcasting.
Article 32	Article 32	Article 32	Article 32
Member States shall communicate to the Commission the text of the main provisions of national law which they adopt in the field covered by this Directive.	Member States shall communicate to the Commission the text of the main provisions of national law which they adopt in the field covered by this Directive.	Member States shall communicate to the Commission the text of the main provisions of national law which they adopt in the field covered by this Directive.	Member States shall communicate to the Commission the text of the main provisions of national law which they adopt in the field covered by this Directive.
Article 33	Article 33	Article 33	Article 33
Not later than 19 December 2011, and every 3 years thereafter, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament, to the Council and to the European Economic and Social Committee a report on the application of this Directive and, if necessary, make further proposals to adapt it to developments in the field of audiovisual media services, in particular in the light of recent technological developments, the competitiveness of the sector and levels of media literacy in all Member States. That report shall also assess the issue of television advertising accompanying or included in children's programmes, and in particular whether the quantitative and qualitative rules contained in this Directive have afforded the level of protection	The Commission shall monitor Member States' application of the Directive, including its application of co-regulation and self- regulation through codes adopted at national level. By [date – no later than four years after adoption] at the latest, and every three years thereafter, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament, to the Council and to the European Economic and Social Committee a report on the application of this Directive. By [date - no later than 10 years after adoption] at the latest, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament and the Council an ex post evaluation, accompanied where appropriate by proposals for its review, in order to measure the impact of the Directive and its added value.	The Commission shall monitor Member States' application of the Directive, including its application of co-regulation and self- regulation through codes adopted at national level. By [date – no later than four years after adoption] at the latest, and every three years thereafter, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament, to the Council and to the European Economic and Social Committee a report on the application of this Directive. By [date - no later than 10 years after adoption] at the latest, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament and the Council an ex post evaluation, accompanied where appropriate by proposals for its review, in order to measure the impact of the Directive and its added value.	The Commission shall monitor Member States' application of this Directive By [date – no later than four years after adoption] at the latest, and every three years thereafter, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament, to the Council and to the European Economic and Social Committee a report on the application of this Directive. By [date - no later than eight years after adoption] at the latest, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament and the Council an ex post evaluation, accompanied where appropriate by proposals for its review, in order to measure the impact of the Directive and its added value.

## CHAPTER XII FINAL PROVISIONS

## Article 31

In fields which this Directive does not coordinate, it shall not affect the rights and obligations of Member States resulting from existing conventions dealing with telecommunications or broadcasting.

## Article 32

Member States shall communicate to the Commission the text of the main provisions of national law which they adopt in the field covered by this Directive.

## Article 33

The Commission shall monitor Member States' application of this Directive.

By [date – no later than four years after adoption] at the latest, and every three years thereafter, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament, to the Council and to the European Economic and Social Committee a report on the application of this Directive.

By [date - no later than eight years after adoption] at the latest, the Commission shall submit to the European Parliament and the Council an ex post evaluation, accompanied where appropriate by proposals for its review, in order to measure the impact of the Directive and its added value.



required.			
Article 34	Article 34	Article 34	
Directive 89/552/EEC, as amended by the	Directive 89/552/EEC, as amended by the	Directive 89/552/EEC, as amended by the	
Directives listed in Annex I, Part A, is	Directives listed in Annex I, Part A, is	Directives listed in Annex I, Part A, is	
repealed, without prejudice to the	repealed, without prejudice to the	repealed, without prejudice to the	
	obligations of the Member States relating to	obligations of the Member States relating to	
obligations of the Member States relating to		-	
the time limits for transposition into national		the time limits for transposition into national	
law of the Directives set out in Annex I, Part	law of the Directives set out in Annex I, Part	law of the Directives set out in Annex I, Part	
В.	В.	В.	
References to the repealed Directive shall be	References to the repealed Directive shall be	References to the repealed Directive shall be	
construed as references to this Directive and	construed as references to this Directive and	construed as references to this Directive and	
shall be read in accordance with the	shall be read in accordance with the	shall be read in accordance with the	
correlation table in Annex II.	correlation table in Annex II.	correlation table in Annex II.	

The Commission shall keep the Contact Committee and the ERGA duly informed on their respective works and activities. The Commission shall ensure that information received from Member States on any measure that they have taken in the fields coordinated by this Directive is communicated to the Contact Committee and the ERGA.

#### Article 33a

1. Member States shall promote and take measures for the development of media literacy skills.

2. Member States shall report to the Commission by ... [Official Journal: please insert date, (4) years after the date of entry into force] and every 3 years thereafter, on the implementation of paragraph 1.

3. The Commission shall, after consulting the Contact Committee, issue guidelines regarding the scope of such reports.



Article 35 Artic	ticle 35	Article 35	Article 35
		This Directive shall enter into force on the	This Directive shall enter into force on the
		20th day following its publication in the	20th day following its publication in the
Official Journal of the European Union. Offic	ficial Journal of the European Union.	Official Journal of the European Union.	Official Journal of the European Union.
Article 36 Artic	ticle 36	Article 36	Article 36
This Directive is addressed to the Member This			
States. State		This Directive is addressed to the Member States.	This Directive is addressed to the Member States.

# Article 2 of the proposal for amending Directive 2010/13/EU

1. Member States shall bring into force the laws, regulations and administrative provisions necessary to comply with this Directive by [date – no later than [21 months]<sup>27</sup> after entry into force] at the latest. They shall forthwith communicate to the Commission the text of those provisions.

When Member States adopt those provisions, they shall contain a reference to this Directive or be accompanied by such a reference on the occasion of their official publication. Member States shall determine how such reference is to be made.

2. Member States shall communicate to the Commission the text of the main provisions of national law which they adopt in the field covered by this Directive.

Article 3 of the proposal for amending Directive 2010/13/EU

This Directive shall enter into force on the twentieth day following that of its publication in the Official Journal of the European Union.

## Article (4)

This Directive is addressed to the Member States.



#### **Contact:**



Institut für Europäisches Medienrecht e.V. (EMR) Institute of European Media Law (EMR) Institut du Droit Européen des Médias (EMR)

> Franz-Mai-Straße 6 D-66121 Saarbrücken Deutschland/Germany/Allemagne

> > Tel. +49 681 99275 11 Fax +49 681 99275 12

E-Mail: emr@emr-sb.de Web: http://www.emr-sb.de

## www.emr-sb.de